CATALOGUE

KERAKOLL
The GreenBuilding Company

Together with nature we
can build the future

Kerakoll GreenLab: green research is our success

The 9 eco-friendly advanced research and development laboratories within the futuristic Kerakoll GreenLab represent one of the most advanced technological centres in the world for the study and development of new green building materials. The Kerakoll GreenLab, a perfect combination of cutting-edge technology and sustainable materials, has been designed and built

Kerakoll GreenLab: our commitment in figures

5.4% of turnover is invested in green R&D

exclusively using eco-friendly options: it is an ecosystem in constant balance with the surrounding environment; it produces its own energy, collects and naturally filters rainwater, and guarantees the highest levels of indoor air quality and well-being.

15 mln/euro invested
7,000 m^2 surface area

9 specialised laboratories
over 140 green building researchers
1,500 pieces of lab equipment

Kerakoll GreenLab: the present and future of building

The Kerakoll science park, which houses the new Kerakoll GreenLab research centre, is dedicated to research and technological development in the field of green building materials.

The futuristic building brings together the Kerakoll group's new scientific laboratories in a single research centre, with an exclusive green technology programme. **Since 2010 the Group's investment in green research has represented the majority of total investments in Research and Development**, and result in a constant technological improvement of products in line with the principles of sustainable development.

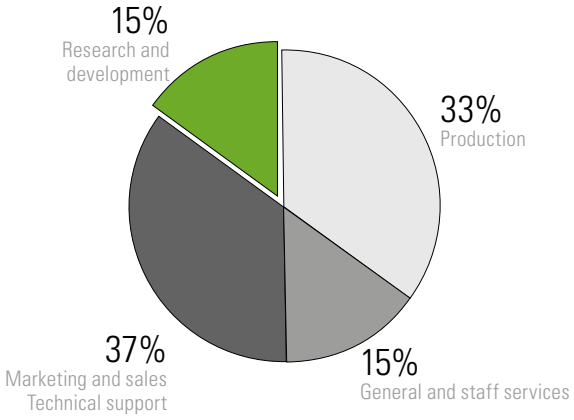
Advanced Research and Development Laboratories

Kerakoll GreenLab brings together 9 advanced laboratories that develop green technologies and research programmes on strategic topics:

- low environmental impact products aimed at reducing CO_2 (LCA)
- study of indoor air pollutants and calculation of breathability index
- development of natural alternatives to cement
- research on VOC emissions
- solutions for seismic safety
- developing technology for thermal isolation and energy efficiency
- acoustic laboratory for the analysis of state of the art solutions
- study and research into recovery and re-cycling of new materials
- development of bioactive principles for indoor wellbeing.

At Kerakoll, 15% of human resources is dedicated to technological innovation

The value of people, the excellent quality of the products manufactured and the continual will to excel ourselves have always been at the centre of the Kerakoll world. **For this reason, our best resources have always been dedicated to scientific research and technological product innovation.**



From the needs of people to Research and Development

Kerakoll's technological research develops solutions that meet people's need to live in healthy and environmentally friendly buildings; it draws on the best studies in the biomedical and epidemiological sectors, materials technology, indoor pollutants and environmental impact to

From research to scientific partnerships and joint ventures, to international certification

Research centres and labs:

- CATAS
- Cemosa
- University of Modena and Reggio Emilia - "Grandi Strumenti" interdepartmental Centre
- DCL Dubai Central Laboratory
- Eurofins
- Innovhub
- Istituto Giordano
- ITC-CNR Istituto per le Tecnologie della Costruzione

develop innovative solutions for sustainable living. To guarantee the safety of materials and meet the sustainability needs of users, Kerakoll works with academic and scientific bodies, taking part in numerous, important research projects.

- Modena Centro Prove
- SFV Säeurefliesner Vereinigung
- SOCOTEC Italia
- TCNA Tile Council of North America
- TESIS Tecnologia e Qualidade de Sistemas em Engenharia

Universities:

- Universities of Bergamo, Bologna, Chieti, Modena and Reggio Emilia, Padua, Roma Tre, Salerno, Turin, Trento, and Venice
- University of Miami, Missouri University of Science and Technology, Pontificia Universidad Católica del Perú and Universitat Politècnica de Catalunya

Bodies:

- BENOR Belgian Normalization and Certification
- CSTB Centre Scientifique et Technique du Bâtiment
- GEV Emicode
- Green Building Council Italia (LEED)

Kerakoll GreenLab: international centre of excellence

The building houses more than 1,500 cutting-edge instruments, with several points of excellence including: the Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) Lab for research on emissions and analysis of VOC, with 12 VOC rooms managed via software, constantly in operation and configured for the Indoortron at the Joint Research Centre in Ispra (VA), a European Commission research centre; the Klima Room, the first climatic

Indoor Air Quality / Lab

In the last two years alone, the laboratory has carried out over 400 complete VOC tests, identifying almost 8,000 molecules

room in Europe, developed alongside the Engineering Department of the University of Modena and Reggio Emilia (EELab, Energy Efficiency Laboratory), which is capable of determining the actual energy performance levels of a properly insulated wall.

KlimaRoom / Lab

The first hot room with thermal flow meter built in Italy according to the requirements of UNI EN 1934:2000 standards

Kerakoll GreenLab: from research to building sites

Kerakoll has supplied green materials for various international projects, and has been Technical Supplier for important architectural works.

Kerakoll has established itself on the market as a supplier of GreenBuilding solutions; it offers each customer tailor-made solutions that include **66 ranges of innovative products and more than 4,600 eco-friendly references** for designing, building and living in harmony with the environment and in healthy spaces, together with high added value services such as planning, technical consulting, training and on-site assistance.

As the exclusive supplier of eco-sustainable construction materials to some of the world's most complex and prestigious building sites, Kerakoll has the truly unique opportunity to test its products alongside the best international architects. The result of this incomparable experience has been to confirm the validity of Kerakoll technology at both technical and performance level to offer the most innovative and best quality products.

Green Technical Supplier

Top international architects have tested Kerakoll materials in sites all over the world, including:

- **The European Court of Human Rights in Strasbourg, France**.
  Design engineer: Richard Rogers
- **Innova Design Center, Houston, Usa.**
  Design engineer: Cambridge Seven Ass.
- **Parco della Musica Auditorium in Rome, Italy.**
  Design engineer: Renzo Piano
- **Bahrain World Trade Center in Manama, Bahrain.**
  Design engineer: Studio WS Atkins & Partners
- **Queen Sofia Palace of the Arts in Valencia, Spain.** Design engineer: Santiago Calatrava
- **Selfridges in Birmingham, Great Britain.**
  Design engineer: Future Systems
- **Allianz Arena in Munich, Germany.**
  Design engineer: Herzog & De Meuron
- **Glòries Tower (formerly known as Agbar Tower) in Barcelona, Spain.**
  Design engineer: Jean Nouvel
- **Bird's Nest Olympic Stadium in Beijing, China.**
  Design engineer: Herzog & De Meuron
- **Indira Gandhi International Airport in New Delhi, India.** Design engineer: Studio HOK
- **Green Point Stadium in Cape Town, South Africa.** Design engineer: GMP Architekten
- **MAXXI – National Museum of XXIst century Arts, Rome, Italy.** Design engineer: Zaha Hadid
- **Ágora – City of Arts and Sciences, Valencia, Spain.** Design engineer: Santiago Calatrava
- **University of Oxford Earth Science Dept., Great Britain.**
  Design engineer: WilkinsonEyre Architects
- **Prada Foundation, Milan, Italy.**
  Design engineer: Rem Koolhaas, Studio OMA.

Kerakoll GreenLab: tomorrow's home, today

Kerakoll GreenLab is a leading **centre also from an architectural point of view**, a driving force for sustainable development in which all Kerakoll green construction materials represent the element generating sustainable architecture and increasingly smarter buildings.
A highly innovative project with a strong impact on European design culture, that anticipates building

Mission

Kerakoll offers innovative, environment-oriented solutions, to help people achieve indoor well-being through rooms with a high quality of living

solutions allowing us to live the future today giving a hands-on view of the true value of GreenBuilding, in a construction that is an icon of sustainable architecture. A new generation of construction materials is at hand, with new green technology that is designed to be sustainable in every detail: from development to manufacturing and use, all the way to recycling.

Vision

Kerakoll represents GreenBuilding in the world and is acknowledged as a constant reference point for the market and as a unique global consultant

Quality for Kerakoll is safety, sustainability and product performance

Kerakoll Quality System
ISO 9001 CERTIFIED IT10/0327

Quality for Kerakoll is the main criterion with which it is assessed by thousands of tile setters every day.

In addition to major investments in research and development that have made Kerakoll the world leader in its field, and in order to achieve the highest possible quality standards in compliance with international rules and regulations, we have established both in Italy and abroad an integrated management system for ISO 9001 quality. It pushes the company to increasingly standardize processes, to create sustainability-driven synergy with our suppliers and to enhance our employees ever growing expertise.

The Kerakoll system combines the "Total Quality Management" and "Life Cycle Thinking" approaches, thus confirming Kerakoll's commitment in certifying its products from the sourcing of raw materials with low environmental impact, to their design, implementation and distribution, to their performance on site.

Kerakoll has adopted a set of rigorous qualification plans aimed at certifying product performance (CE marking, CE MED, CSTB, ICC-ES) and quantifying its environmental sustainability (CFP, EPD, GreenBuilding Rating®, ISO 14021), thus offering the customer the possibility to transfer quality and sustainability to the "building system" (CAM, LEED and other protocols) in order to build a true "green building system".
Our commitment is proven by countless collaborations with the world's leading companies in system and product certification, accreditation and standardization

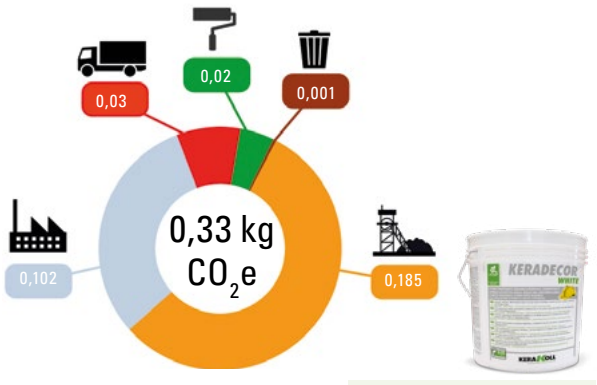
ISO International Organization for Standardization

In 2015 and 2017 Kerakoll GreenLab was chosen as the headquarters of ISO TC207/SC7 and Chair's Advisory Group involved in implementing "Environmental Management" standardization.

SGS

SGS – the world's largest inspection, certification, control and analysis organization – works with Kerakoll all over the world to enhance integrated management systems and ensure the products quality and qualification in terms of performance, sustainability and compliance with applicable technical standards.

Kerakoll product environmental footprint



Carbon footprint general data
- Product: Keradecor White
- System boundaries: from the cradle to the grave
- Function unit: 0.23 ℓ/m²
- PCR: EN 15804

Kerakoll is the main partner for those who believe in Green Building

FSC® – Forest Stewardship Council

The FSC® Certification is an international recognition, independent and third party, for timber and non-timber products derived from forests. It supplies the tracking of its forest products, providing for the identification of the material and its separation from non-certified materials throughout the entire chain of custody.

Choosing FSC® certified products means protecting natural forests while respecting the social and environmental needs of future generations.

Étiquetage des émissions en polluants volatils

(Labelling of volatile pollutants emissions)

The label is essential to market building and decorative products on the French market according to Decree No. 2011-321 published in the French Official Journal. **The label certifying the VOC emissions class, informs users and consumers on the level of emissions of organic compounds and other chemical substances under observation in indoor environments:** from the desirable class "A +" for a product with low or zero emissions to class "C" for a high-emission product. The use of this label guarantees to our customers maximum transparency and the conformity of our products to the current regulatory standards.

EMICODE® – GEV

Developed by GEV (Association for the control of the emissions of covering, adhesive and building materials), the **EMICODE®** classification system **is a voluntary environmental certification that qualifies products based on their VOC emissions, thus defining their different emission levels.** In order to respond to the ever-increasing concerns about the Volatile Organic Compound emissions of building materials, Kerakoll has adopted the **EMICODE®** system. It helps architects and designers, contractors and end users as well as craftsmen to choose the most suitable materials for "green building" with the aim to protect both consumers and the environment.

Minergie – eco-bau

Minergie-ECO is a building-dedicated certification promoted by the eco-bau Association, featuring a list of products selected according to restrictive criteria. It has become the standard for healthy and ecological building and it identifies facilities that ensure an excellent quality of living. In order to facilitate the construction of **Minergie-ECO**-certified buildings, eco-bau manages a list of eco-friendly products assessed in accordance with the Eco-Devis method and the exclusion criteria of **Minergie-ECO**. **The publicly available eco-bau information platform is a project that guides the design, construction and sustainable management of buildings and systems.**

EPD® – Environmental Product Declaration

Widespread all over the world, the International EPD® System is the most established program for the management of Environmental Product Declarations according to the international standard ISO 14025.
Kerakoll has obtained the **EPD® Process** certification and independently manages Life Cycle Assessment data for the **registration of new EPDs® and the complete and reliable communication of the environmental performances of the product.**

GBR – GreenBuilding Rating®

The GreenBuilding Rating® is a tool created in 2010 by Kerakoll and independently certified by SGS Italia. Using objectively-measurable indicators, it evaluates the most relevant characteristics of environmental sustainability. It evaluates the building materials rating of sustainability and indoor environmental quality.

It represents today's Eco-Design most important and complete tool to design and build in harmony with the environment and to provide healthy living spaces.

FDES – Fiche de Déclaration Environnementale et Sanitaire

FDES is an Environmental and Health Declaration borne out of the analysis of the entire life cycle of products according to standard ISO 14025. It informs the user of the environmental and health impacts of any specific product, analysed in compliance with European Regulation EU 305/2011 and French regulatory standards. FDES is verified by an independent third party and is **publicly available on the INIES government database; it helps architects and project managers in their choices, and facilitates the selection of suitable materials to design HQE-approved buildings.**

CE mark

The European CE Conformity mark can be displayed on construction products only if the manufacturer provides the Factory Production Control System (FPC) or permanent internal production control to **ensure that the product is manufactured in accordance with the harmonised technical specifications**.
The Kerakoll Quality System systematically documents and traces every step of the process, from sourcing of raw materials, to production and quality control of the finished product.

General contents

47 3CW
85 45/3
27 Active Prime Fix
27 Active Prime Grip
98 Addensante
67 Adhesive Joints
82 Aqua-Deck HPX
81 Aqua-Pur
80 Aqua-Pur Basic
80 Aqua-Pur Basic Rapid
80 Aqua-Pur Flex
81 Aqua-Pur HP
81 Aqua-Pur HPX
82 Aqua-Pur Retard
40 Aquaform OD
40 Aquaform OD Plus
40 Aquaform SD
40 Aquaform VD
138 Aqualite Eco Smalto Lucido
138 Aqualite Eco Smalto Satinato
38 Aquastop 120
40 Aquastop 200 HP
39 Aquastop AR1
39 Aquastop BT
38 Aquastop Fabric
35 Aquastop Fix
39 Aquastop Flangia
36 Aquastop Flex
35 Aquastop Green
35 Aquastop Nanoflex®
37 Aquastop Nanogum
36 Aquastop Nanosil
37 Aquastop Traffic
79 B3
155 Benesserebio®
164 Biocalce® Fondo
164 Biocalce® Fondo Universale
165 Biocalce® Intonachino Colorato
158 Biocalce® Intonachino Fino
159 Biocalce® Intonachino Granello
159 Biocalce® Intonachino Tipo “00”
158 Biocalce® Intonaco
158 Biocalce® Intonaco Fino
165 Biocalce® Marmorino
157 Biocalce® Muratura
157 Biocalce® Muratura Fino
157 Biocalce® Pietra
156 Biocalce® Rinzaffo
162 Biocalce® Silicato Consolidante
162 Biocalce® Silicato Fondo
162 Biocalce® Silicato Fondo Fino
163 Biocalce® Silicato Puro
163 Biocalce® Silicato Puro Pittura
165 Biocalce® Spatolato
164 Biocalce® Tinteggio
156 Biocalce® Zoccolatura
53 Biofast
53 Biofix®
52 Bioflex®
52 Bioflex® S1
51 Biogel® Extreme®
51 Biogel® No Limits®
52 Biogel® Ready
51 Biogel® Revolution
161 BioGesso® Rasa&Decora mangiaVOC®
161 BioGesso® Stucco mangiaVOC®
42 Bioscud
42 Bioscud Artic
43 Bioscud BT
45 Bioscud BT FIX
42 Bioscud DL
43 Bioscud Fiber
44 Bioscud Primer
45 Bioscud TNT
44 Bioscud Traffic
21 Biotex
83 Carboplus Sic
89 Care Pro
98 DD
59 Delta Plus Eco
90 Diluente 01
90 Diluente Oil
84 Duradisc 2 Sic
85 Duradisc XP Zir
84 Duraflex Zir
84 Durasoft System
55 Elastik Eco
46 EP21
46 EP21 Rapid
96 Factory Base EP
97 Factory Color PU/S
95 Factory Colorflow EP
95 Factory Colormaxi EP
96 Factory Colorwet EP
97 Factory Primermaxi EP
25 Flowtech Easy
26 Flowtech Plus
25 Flowtech Pro
79 Forte
66 Fuga-Remove
63 Fuga-Shock Eco
63 Fuga-Soap Eco
63 Fuga-Wash Eco
57 Fugabella® Color
58 Fugabella® Eco 2-12
58 Fugabella® Eco Porcelana 0-5
64 Fugabella® Eco PU 40
64 Fugabella® Eco Silicone
62 Fugabella® Professional
64 Fugabella® SPC
59 Fugaflex Eco
61 Fugalite®
61 Fugalite® Bio
61 Fugalite® Bio Parquet
62 Fugalite® Invisibile
113 Geo Grid 120
108 GeoCalce® F Antisismico
108 GeoCalce® FL Antisismico
108 GeoCalce® G Antisismico
109 GeoCalce® Intonaco
109 GeoCalce® Multiuso
109 GeoCalce® Tenace
103 GeoLite®
103 GeoLite® 10
103 GeoLite® 40
106 GeoLite® Asfalto
106 GeoLite® Base
104 GeoLite® Gel
105 GeoLite® Magma
105 GeoLite® Magma 20
105 GeoLite® Magma Xenon
104 GeoLite® MicroSilicato
118 GeoSteel Bender
111 GeoSteel G1200
111 GeoSteel G2000
112 GeoSteel G3300
111 GeoSteel G600
112 GeoSteel Grid 200
112 GeoSteel Grid 400
115 GeoSteel Injector&Connector
29 Gerät
86 Grinkol
88 Grintak M
29 Hydromette Compact B
92 Hydromette Compact TF
91 Hydromette H35
145 Hyperflex® Hybrid

145 Hyperflex® PU
38 Idrobuild Reno 4 - 9 - 15
150 Isobuild® Eco Block
66 Joint
37 Kerablock Eco
119 Kerabuild Eco Fix
119 Kerabuild Eco Osmocem
118 Kerabuild Eco Steel P
120 Kerabuild Eco Ultracem
121 Kerabuild Epofill
121 Kerabuild Epoprimer
119 Kerabuild Ghiaia
20 Keracem® Eco
20 Keracem® Eco Pronto
20 Keracem® Eco Prontoplus
136 Keradecor Activ Paint
134 Keradecor Color
139 Keradecor Eco Sintolite
139 Keradecor Eco Solmix
136 Keradecor Klima Paint
138 Keradecor Oldstyle
135 Keradecor Paint
134 Keradecor Prontofix
137 Keradecor Sintcrom
136 Keradecor Smak Paint
137 Keradecor Solmix Universal
135 Keradecor Super Paint
134 Keradecor White
135 Keradecor White Plus
138 Keradecor Wood
137 Keradecor Zinkover
28 Keradur Eco
27 Keragrip Eco
28 Keragrip Eco Pulep
147 Keraklima Eco
147 Keraklima Eco Granello
126 Kerakover Acrilex Consolidante
127 Kerakover Acrilex Finish
130 Kerakover Acrilex Flex
130 Kerakover Acrilex Flex 1,0
126 Kerakover Acrilex Fondo
126 Kerakover Acrilex Primer
133 Kerakover Acrilsilossanico
132 Kerakover Activ
132 Kerakover Eco Meteor
133 Kerakover Eco Meteor S
133 Kerakover Eco Silicato di Etile
129 Kerakover Kompact
129 Kerakover Kompact 2.0 - 2.5
129 Kerakover Kompact Pittura
127 Kerakover Quarzite
131 Kerakover Silox Finish
131 Kerakover Silox Fondo
131 Kerakover Silox Pittura
130 Kerakover Silox Primer
132 Kerakover Silox Velatura
23 Keralevel® Eco
22 Keralevel® Eco LR
23 Keralevel® Eco RP
22 Keralevel® Eco Ultra
26 Keraplast Eco 337
26 Keraplast Eco P6
29 Kerarep
148 Klima Fix
147 Klima Flex
148 Klima Light
148 Klima Light Calce
78 L34 Classic
77 L34 Evolution
77 L34 Evolution Rapid
78 L34 Flex
77 L34 Hybrid
78 L34 Plus
93 Manual applicator
21 Massetto Premix
92 Mixer for two-component products
36 Nanodefense® Eco
31 Net 90
57 Neutro Color
83 Oil-Pur
151 P5 Eco
83 Pad
25 Planogel Rheo
118 Pneumatic bender for GeoSteel
150 Prestocem Eco
28 Primer A Eco
67 Profile Sections
93 Proman
86 PU 70
88 PU 70 C
93 Pulex
47 Quarzo
85 R3 Plus
124 Rasobuild® Eco Consolidante
125 Rasobuild® Eco Extrafino
125 Rasobuild® Eco Fino
125 Rasobuild® Eco Granello
125 Rasobuild® Eco Stucco RP
124 Rasobuild® Eco Top Fino
124 Rasobuild® Eco Top Granello
89 Refresher
21 Rekord® Eco Pronto
89 Remover Pro
113 Rinforzo ARV 100
149 Rinforzo V 40
149 Rinforzo V 50
91 Roller Classic
91 Roller Clean
65 Roller grout wash bucket
91 Roller Plus
87 S45
87 S45 F
58 Silicone
57 Silicone Color
82 Silo-Pur Flex
90 Silocera
87 SP 70
67 Spacers
53 Special Eco
65 Sponges
65 Spreaders
92 Spreaders for hardwood-floors and resilient materials laying
114 Steel DryFix® 10
116 Steel DryFix® 10 Connection Cap
115 Steel DryFix® 10 Connector
117 Steel DryFix® 10 Extensions Kit
117 Steel DryFix® 10-12 Driver attachment
114 Steel DryFix® 12
114 Steel DryFix® 8
116 Steel DryFix® 8 Connection Cap
117 Steel DryFix® 8 Driver attachment
120 Steel Fiber
115 Steel Helibar® 6
54 Super Bio
55 Superflex
88 Supersoap
86 Tack
30 Tapetex
30 Tapetex Plus
31 Tapetex Slim
54 Top Latex Eco
30 Vials

Preparation of the substrates

Mineral screeds and binders for substrates

20 Keracem® Eco
20 Keracem® Eco Pronto
20 Keracem® Eco Prontoplus
21 Rekord® Eco Pronto
21 Massetto Premix
21 Biotex

Mineral levelling products for substrates

22 Keralevel® Eco LR
22 Keralevel® Eco Ultra
23 Keralevel® Eco
23 Keralevel® Eco RP

High-tech self-levelling products

25 Planogel Rheo
25 Flowtech Pro
25 Flowtech Easy
26 Flowtech Plus

Additives for substrates

26 Keraplast Eco P6
26 Keraplast Eco 337

Liquid organic preparation products for substrates

27 Active Prime Fix
27 Active Prime Grip
27 Keragrip Eco
28 Keragrip Eco Pulep
28 Keradur Eco
28 Primer A Eco
29 Kerarep
29 Hydromette Compact B
29 Gerät
30 Vials

Accessory products for substrates

30 Tapetex Plus
30 Tapetex
31 Tapetex Slim
31 Net 90

Keracem® Eco

Certified, eco-friendly, hydraulic, normal-setting and rapid-drying mineral binder for high-performance screeds and heat-radiant slabs, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Keracem® Eco, mixed with inert materials of assorted grain size from 0 to 8 mm, creates screeds of high dimensional stability and constant moisture stability, guaranteeing the rapid, safe laying of ceramic tiles after 24 hours and hardwood floors after just 5 days.

- **High dimensional stability and long-lasting performance**
- **Prolonged workability both in the manual and mechanical laying**

Code	Pack	Pallet
01173	25 kg	1500 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 2 – 2.5 kg/m² per cm of thickness	≈ 12 months

Rating 2

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Keracem® Eco Pronto

Certified, ready-to-use, eco-friendly, normal-setting and rapid-drying mineral screed to be covered with adhesives, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Keracem® Eco Pronto develops excellent thermal conductivity that is essential in underfloor heating systems to allow the system to quickly reach optimal efficiency and an even distribution of heat.

- **Ready-to-use, ensures constant levels of performance**
- **Ideal in renovation work**

Code	Pack	Pallet
15048	25 kg	1500 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 16 – 18 kg/m² per cm of thickness	≈ 12 months

Rating 5

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Keracem® Eco Prontoplus

Certified, ready-to-use, eco-friendly fibre-reinforced, normal-setting and rapid-drying mineral screed to be covered with adhesives, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Keracem® Eco Prontoplus reaches very high levels of mechanical resistances thereby guaranteeing the safe laying of Cementoresina®, resin, hardwood, resilient material and ceramic tile floors, including those subject to heavy foot traffic in commercial and industrial applications.

- **Ideal for joint-free Cementoresina® floors**
- **Specifically intended for laying hardwood floors and resilient materials after only 3 days**

Code	Pack	Pallet
15049	25 kg	1500 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 16 – 18 kg/m² per cm of thickness	≈ 12 months

Rating 5

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

** ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).*

Rekord® Eco Pronto

Certified, ready-to-use, eco-friendly, extra-rapid setting and drying mineral screed for laying using adhesives, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Rekord® Eco Pronto develops extra-rapid dimensional stability and drying making it safe to be overlaid with ceramic tiles after 6 hours and hardwood floors after just 24 hours.

- **For internal use**
- **Ideal in renovation work and rapid laying systems**
- **Capable of bearing foot traffic after only 3 hrs**

Code	Pack	Pallet
15045	25 kg	1500 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 16 – 18 kg/m² per cm of thickness	≈ 6 months

Rating 5

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Massetto Premix

Ready-to-use, eco-friendly, normal-setting and rapid-drying mineral screed with damp earth consistency to lay with adhesives, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Massetto Premix develops an excellent workability whether mixed with a standard concrete mixer or a pressure mixer with pneumatic transportation. The surface closure obtained with Massetto Premix, is optimal for bonding floors.

- **Internal, external**
- **Ready-to-use, ensures constant levels of performance**
- **Quick surface closure, optimal for bonding floors**

Code	Pack	Pallet
15052	25 kg	1500 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 18 kg/m² per cm of thickness	≈ 12 months

Rating 4

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Biotex

Recycled and thermo-bonded polyester, reinforced anti-fracture membrane, specifically designed to absorb shear stresses between substrates and bonded coatings; suitable as reinforcement for the laying of ceramic tiles of all kinds, large formats, porcelain tiles and natural stone.

Biotex increases safety when laying large format tiles with gel adhesives on critical and diverse substrates, increasing the strength of the bonded system and reducing the time required for interventions in renovation work.

- **Specific for the desolidarizing laying with Biogel® gel adhesives**
- **Increases safety when laying large formats on critical and old substrates**
- **Only 0.65 mm thickness, ideal in renovation work**

Code	Pack	Pallet
17282	roll 50 m	24 rolls

** ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).*

Keralevel® Eco LR

Certified, rapid hardening, eco-friendly, mineral levelling product for the high-performance, high-thickness correction of irregular substrates, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Keralevel® Eco LR develops a perfect thixotropic balance which is ideal to correct walls that are out of plumb or irregular, and uneven floors without holding up site schedules and subsequent laying of floor/wall coverings.

- **Thicknesses from 1 to 25 mm**
- **High dimensional stability and long-lasting performance**

CE EN 13813 | CT C20-F6 EN 13813 STANDARD | EC 1 PLUS | ECO 1 | EMISSIONS DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR A+

Code	Pack	Pallet
01153	25 kg	1500 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 1.3 kg/m² per mm of thickness	≈ 6 months

Rating 5

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Keralevel® Eco Ultra

Certified, extra-rapid hardening, eco-friendly, mineral levelling product for the high-performance, high-thickness correction of irregular substrates, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Keralevel® Eco Ultra is a rapid-hardening levelling product with a highly smooth finish, ideal for the subsequent laying of LVT, PVC, rubber and linoleum.

- **Thickness up to 20 mm**
- **Approved for marine use**

CE EN 13813 | CT C30-F7 EN 13813 STANDARD | EC 1 PLUS | EMISSIONS DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR A+

Code	Pack	Pallet
01551	25 kg	1500 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 1.9 kg/m² per mm of thickness	≈ 6 months

Rating 3

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

** ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).*

Keralevel® Eco

Certified, thixotropic, eco-friendly, normal-setting mineral levelling product for the high-performance correction and extended workability of irregular substrates, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Keralevel® Eco develops extended workability times, thereby guaranteeing the correction of large surfaces even in extreme climatic conditions with a smooth finish that is ideal for the subsequent laying of coverings using eco-friendly adhesives.

- **Thickness from 1 to 10 mm**
- **Suitable for laying ceramic and porcelain tiles, natural stone, hardwood floors and resilient materials using adhesives**

Code	Pack	Pallet
01151	25 kg	1500 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 1.5 kg/m² per mm of thickness	≈ 12 months

Rating 2

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Keralevel® Eco RP

Organic, eco-friendly mineral finishing product for compact, absorbent and non-absorbent substrates, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Keralevel® Eco RP allows the high-adhesion smoothing of surfaces and grouting joints for the subsequent application of mineral finishing coatings before overlaying resilient material and carpet coverings.

- **For internal use; thickness up to 1 mm**
- **Ready-to-use**
- **Ideal in renovation work**
- **Easy to sand**

Code	Pack	Pallet
10169	15 kg	585 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 1.3 kg/m² per mm of thickness	≈ 12 months

Rating 4

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

** ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).*

Planogel Rheo

Self-levelling gel with variable rheology and viscosity.

Planogel Rheo is the first certified self-levelling gel based on non-irritating raw materials with low environmental impact, designed to ease the work of application professionals and guarantee maximum flexibility of use.

The innovative gel formula combines two fundamental requirements in terms of workability: extreme fluidity and lightness of application, with perfect control of the mixture under the application professional's trowel.

Planogel Rheo

Self-levelling gel with variable rheology and viscosity. Longer working time and enhanced drying time before installing floorcoverings.

The innovative formula based on raw materials with low environmental impact and high technological content, allows the application professional to regulate the fluidity of the mix, combining and calibrating control capacity under the spreader and extreme fluidity. Planogel Rheo is ideal for applications on all types of bonded substrates and all types of coverings.

- **Thicknesses from 1 to 30 mm**
- **Suitable for laying ceramic tiles, porcelain tiles, natural stone, hardwood floors, resilient materials, resins**
- **High dimensional stability and long-lasting performance**

CE EN 13813 · CT C30-F7 EN 13813 STANDARD · ECI EMICODE · EMISSIONS DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR A+

Code	Pack	Pallet
19196	25 kg	1500 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 1.6 kg/m² per mm of thickness	≈ 12 months

Rating 4

Regional Mineral ≥ 40% · Regional Mineral ≥ 50% · CO2 ≤ 250 g/kg · Low Emission IAQ Indoor Air Quality · Recyclable

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Flowtech Pro

High-performance, rapid self-levelling product for the correction of absorbent substrates before laying ceramic tiles, hardwood floors, industrial coverings.

Flowtech Pro has been formulated in order to guarantee maximum compatibility and adhesion with all kinds of cement-based adhesives for the laying of ceramic tiles and natural stone.

- **Thicknesses from 5 to 50 mm**
- **Easy to apply also with mixing pumps**
- **Suitable for laying ceramic tiles, porcelain tiles, natural stone and plywood parquet floors**

CE EN 13813 · CT C30-F7 EN 13813 STANDARD · ECI EMICODE · EMISSIONS DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR A+

Code	Pack	Pallet
45564	25 kg	1050 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 1.75 kg/m² per mm of thickness	≈ 9 months

Rating 4

Regional Mineral ≥ 40% · Regional Mineral ≥ 50% · CO2 ≤ 250 g/kg · Low Emission IAQ Indoor Air Quality · Recyclable

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Flowtech Easy

Rapid self-levelling product for the correction of substrates before laying ceramic tiles, marble and multilayer parquet.

Flowtech Easy is ideal for applications with a smooth finish on absorbent and non-absorbent substrates. Guarantees maximum compatibility with all kinds of adhesives for laying ceramic tiles, natural stone and multi-layer parquet.

- **Thicknesses from 3 to 5 mm, point value up to 20 mm**
- **Long self-levelling time, also suitable for large surface areas**
- **Suitable for laying ceramic tiles, porcelain tiles, natural stone and plywood parquet floors**

CE EN 13813 · CT C25-F6 EN 13813 STANDARD · ECI EMICODE · EMISSIONS DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR A+

Code	Pack	Pallet
19467	25 kg	1050 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 1.6 kg/m² per mm of thickness	≈ 9 months

Rating 4

Regional Mineral ≥ 40% · Regional Mineral ≥ 50% · CO2 ≤ 250 g/kg · Low Emission IAQ Indoor Air Quality · Recyclable

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

** ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).*

Flowtech Plus

Self-levelling product with silk effect finish and perfect evenness, ideal for laying resilient material coverings.

Flowtech Plus combines high mechanical strength with extreme self-levelling capability even at low thickness in order to level any surface with extremely fine finishes.

- **Thickness from 1 to 10 mm**
- **Long self-levelling time, also suitable for large surface areas**
- **Extremely smooth finish without overlaps**

Code	Pack	Pallet
45748	25 kg	1050 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 1.6 kg/m² per mm of thickness	≈ 6 months

Rating 4

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Keraplast Eco P6

Eco-friendly, water-based latex for mineral mortars and slurry keys, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Keraplast Eco P6 increases the adhesion of slurry keys and additional casting layers, ensuring the monolithic continuity of mineral mortars and screeds.

- **Increases adhesion and compactness of mineral mortars**
- **Acts as a bonding layer in high-thickness patching**

Code	Pack	Pallet
02071	25 kg	600 kg
02072	5 kg	450 kg
02077	20x1 kg	360 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
see dosages in the technical data sheet	≈ 12 months

Rating 4

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Keraplast Eco 337

Eco-friendly, water-based latex for normal- and fast-setting mineral levelling and finishing products. Consolidant primer for absorbent, mineral- and cement-based wall substrates, diluted using water. Ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Keraplast Eco 337 increases the adhesion and flexibility of mineral levelling and finishing products ensuring high levels of dimensional stability, performances and final mechanical resistances.

- **Recommended for the making of slurry keys**
- **It primes and provides in-depth consolidation**
- **Increases mechanical resistance of the substrates**

Code	Pack	Pallet
10468	10 kg	600 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
see dosages in the technical data sheet	≈ 12 months

Rating 5

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

* ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).

Active Prime Fix

Rapid universal adhesion promoter for self-levelling products, cement-based adhesives, finishing products and plasters/renders. Single-component, water-based, for internal and external use.

Active Prime Fix's active cross-link develops total compatibility with absorbent and non-absorbent substrates, and guarantees maximum adhesion when overlaying with cement-, gypsum- and mortar-based mineral products.

- **Extremely fluid, high stabilizing and impregnating power**
- **Suitable for absorbent and non-absorbent substrates**
- **On smooth substrates, it favours the application of finishing products, levelling products, plasters/renders, cement-based adhesives and decorative coverings**

Code	Pack	Pallet
46171	25 kg	600 kg
44489	5 kg	450 kg
46189	20x1 kg	360 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 0.1 – 0.2 kg/m²	≈ 12 months

Rating 5

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Active Prime Grip

Rapid universal adhesion promoter for self-levelling products, cement-based adhesives, finishing products and plasters/renders. Quartz finish. Single-component, water-based, for internal and external use.

Active Prime Grip's active cross-link develops total compatibility with absorbent and non-absorbent substrates, and guarantees maximum adhesion when overlaying with cement-, gypsum- and mortar-based mineral products.

- **High-grip quartz finish**
- **Suitable for absorbent and non-absorbent substrates**
- **Ready-to-use**
- **On smooth substrates, it favours the application of finishing products, levelling products, plasters/renders, cement-based adhesives and decorative coverings**

Code	Pack	Pallet
19134	10 kg	640 kg
46188	5 kg	480 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 0.2 – 0.3 kg/m²	≈ 12 months

Rating 5

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Keragrip Eco

Certified, eco-friendly, water-based adhesion promoter for compact, absorbent and non-absorbent substrates, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Keragrip Eco develops extended overlay times, making it safe and easy to apply high-adhesion mineral levelling and self-levelling products, even when overlaying.

- **For internal use**
- **Approved for marine use**
- **Easy to use for fast, safe, applications even with a roller**
- **Suitable for substrates treated with resins**

Code	Pack	Pallet
03871	5 kg	450 kg
01131	20x1 kg	360 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 0.1 – 0.2 kg/m²	≈ 12 months

Rating 5

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

* ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).

Keragrip Eco Pulep

Eco-friendly, organic preparation coat for treatment and cleaning of non-absorbent substrates, ideal for GreenBuilding.

Thanks to its formula, Keragrip Eco Pulep removes dirt from surfaces and prepares them for subsequent laying operations, guaranteeing optimum adhesion for reactive adhesives and sealants on non-absorbent, smooth, compact substrates, marble and ceramic floors, difficult substrates.

- **Guarantees the adhesion of sealants to the most difficult of substrates**
- **Specifically intended for diluting EP21 and EP21 Rapid**

Code	Pack	Pallet
19348	10 ℓ	420 ℓ
19349	12x1 ℓ	324 pcs.

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 30 ml/m²	≈ 12 months

Rating 2

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Keradur Eco

Certified, eco-friendly, water-based deep consolidant for absorbent substrates, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Keradur Eco restores continuous mechanical resistances to fragmented, cement-based or mineral substrates before laying ceramic tiles, porcelain tiles, natural stone, hardwood floors, carpeting and resilient materials.

- **Ready-to-use**
- **Deep penetration**
- **Suitable for heated substrates**

Code	Pack	Pallet
02091	25 kg	600 kg
02093	5 kg	450 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 0.5 – 2 kg/m²	≈ 12 months

Rating 5

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Primer A Eco

Certified, eco-friendly, water-based primer for dry, absorbent mineral/cement/gypsum or anhydrite-based substrates, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Primer A Eco develops an isolating, cohesive film which neutralizes the expansive chemical reaction of gypsum- or anhydrite-based substrates in contact with mineral mortars and adhesives. Reduces and regulates the absorption of highly porous substrates.

- **For internal use**
- **Solvent-free**
- **Efficient dust-proof action**
- **Extends the workability of mineral adhesives and levelling products**

Code	Pack	Pallet
02051	25 kg	600 kg
02053	5 kg	450 kg
12057	20x1 kg	360 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 0.15 – 0.25 kg/m²	≈ 12 months

Rating 5

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

* ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).

Kerarep

Extra-rapid bonding agent to restore gaps and cracks in mineral and concrete screeds, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Kerarep develops a high level of adhesion and fluidity thereby guaranteeing the monolithic continuity and total filling even of millimetric gaps and cracks in damaged structures, before laying the covering.

- **Suitable to bond metal or as a binder in mortars for small repairs**

Code	Pack	Pallet
08685 Part A 1 kg + Part B 0.03 kg + Part C 10 metal staples	6 pcs.	360 pcs.

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 1.7 kg/ℓ	≈ 18 months

Rating 1

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Hydromette Compact B

Electronic measuring device for the non-invasive detection of humidity in substrates and materials used in GreenBuilding.

- **Specifically intended for preliminary tests before measuring with a Gerät calcium carbide hygrometer**
- **LCD digital display**

Code	Pack
10837	1 pc.

Gerät

Calcium carbide hygrometer to measure residual humidity in substrates and materials used in GreenBuilding.

- **Approved as measurement instrument in accordance with UNI 10329 standard**
- **Metal case complete with accessories and spare parts**

Code	Pack
10561	1 pc.

Vials

Pack of 100 carbide vials for Gerät hygrometer.

Code	Pack
10562	100 pcs.

Tapetex Plus

Compressible, closed-cell expanded polyethylene tape with fibre support for low-thickness perimetric joints of desolidarisation. With very low volatile organic compound emissions.

Thanks to its self-adhesive base and its integrated fibre support, Tapetex Plus guarantees excellent adhesion to the substrate; as this tape sticks to the surface to be renovated it won't leave unpleasant adhesive residues on the wall.

- **Practical and simple to apply**
- **Suitable for screeds and self-levelling products**
- **Height 50 mm**

Code	Pack	Pallet
19910	5x20 m	1800 m

Tapetex

Compressible, closed-cell expanded polyethylene tape for perimeter and desolidarisation joints.

Thanks to the practical polyethylene band with double-sided adhesive, Tapetex guarantees coupling when laying the mineral screed on polyethylene or PVC sheets.

- **Easy to apply using the lower adhesive side**
- **Guarantees desolidarisation of the screed and floor**
- **Height 100 mm, thickness 8 mm**

Code	Pack
05000	10x50 m

** ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).*

Tapetex Slim

Compressible, closed-cell expanded polyethylene tape for reduced-thickness perimetric joints of desolidarisation.

Tapetex Slim, thanks to its adhesive back and high levels of mouldability, is both practical and simple to apply.

- **Practical and simple to apply**
- **Guarantees desolidarisation of the flooring**
- **Height 30 mm, thickness 3 mm**

Code	Pack
08002	5x25 m

Net 90

Alkali-resistant fibreglass reinforcing mesh to strengthen synthetic and mineral finishing coats.

Net 90 is specifically designed as a reinforcement for finishing coats using Keralevel® Floor in the presence of uneven or cracked substrates.

- **High elastic and mechanical resistance**
- **Without memory effect**

Code	Pack	Pallet
12189	50 m	1800 m

** ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).*

Waterproofing

Waterproofing products for substrates

35 Aquastop Nanoflex®
35 Aquastop Green
35 Aquastop Fix
36 Aquastop Nanosil
36 Aquastop Flex
36 Nanodefense® Eco
37 Aquastop Traffic
37 Kerablock Eco
37 Aquastop Nanogum

Accessories for waterproofing products for substrates

38 Idrobuild Reno 4 - 9 - 15
38 Aquastop Fabric
38 Aquastop 120
39 Aquastop Flangia
39 Aquastop AR1
39 Aquastop BT
40 Aquastop 200 HP
40 Aquaform OD
40 Aquaform OD Plus
40 Aquaform SD
40 Aquaform VD

Waterproofing liquid coverings

42 Bioscud
42 Bioscud Artic
42 Bioscud DL
43 Bioscud BT
43 Bioscud Fiber
44 Bioscud Traffic
44 Bioscud Primer
45 Bioscud BT FIX
45 Bioscud TNT

Treatments for damp substrates

46 EP21
46 EP21 Rapid
47 3CW
47 Quarzo

KERAKOLL GREEN RESEARCH GIVES US THE HOME OF TOMORROW.

Aquastop Nanoflex®. The first long-term totally waterproof barrier.

The Kerakoll GreenLab research laboratories have created Aquastop Nanoflex®, the breathable waterproof membrane based on revolutionary Nanotech technology, the mesh with nano-pores 50 thousand times smaller than a drop of water and 200 times larger than a molecule of vapour, for safe, long-term waterproofing.

Aquastop Nanoflex® is the new, eco-friendly, variable rheology membrane insensitive to attack by alkalis and chlorine and designed to guarantee performance continuity for suitable Bio range adhesives when laying ceramic coatings on terraces, balconies and pools.

Aquastop Nanoflex®

Certified, eco-friendly, breathable, anti-alkali and chlorine-resistant, mineral membrane for the flexible waterproofing with high levels of adhesion and durability of substrates before laying with adhesives, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Aquastop Nanoflex® develops a smooth, fluid mixture that can be adjusted by varying the amount of water in order to obtain optimal workability for the particular site conditions, guaranteeing maximum adhesion of the bonded system.

- **Single-component**
- **Nanotech technology which makes it completely water repellent and gives permanent elasticity and high chemical stability**
- **30% better coverage than two-component systems**

Code	Pack	Pallet
01107	20 kg	1200 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 1.15 kg/m² per mm of thickness	≈ 12 months

Rating 3

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Aquastop Green

Uncoupling and anti-cracking waterproof membrane with high adhesion for balconies, terraces and horizontal surfaces before laying ceramic tiles or natural stone; creates a waterproof surface even when overlaid on substrates that are cracked, have not been perfectly cured or might contain vapour pressure due to residual substrate moisture content.

Aquastop Green revolutionises the world of underlying waterproofing, re-writing performance standards to allow applications that are impossible for mineral products.

- **It waterproofs any surface, old or new, damp or dry, cracked or subject to dimensional variations**
- **It compensates for hygrometric shrinkage and thermal deformation stress**
- **It reduces on-site working times: waterproofing and laying of the coating without waiting, withstands foot traffic immediately**

Code	Pack	Pallet
08000	23 m² roll	253 m²

Aquastop Fix

Certified, eco-friendly, mineral sealant for waterproof, high-adhesion sealing, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Aquastop Fix develops a fine mixture with prolonged workability and total hydrophobicity, guaranteeing the water-resistant adhesion of components and accessories of the Aquastop Green anti-cracking membrane.

- **Innovative technology with complete hydrophobicity and high chemical resistance**
- **Pre-mixed, easy-to-identify green mineral**
- **No longer at risk from rain in a very short time**

Code	Pack	Pallet
39800	6 kg	600 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 0.8 kg/m²	≈ 12 months

Rating 5

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

* ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).

Aquastop Nanosil

Eco-friendly rigid neutral silane sealant for waterproof sealing of hydraulic and electric systems, through elements and construction elements in pools and in Kerakoll® waterproofing systems, ideal for GreenBuilding.

Aquastop Nanosil develops a high level of adhesion on absorbent and non-absorbent surfaces, guaranteeing the waterproofing of system passages even in the most critical space situations.

- **Specific for pools with aggressive water**
- **High adhesion on all materials without using primer**

Code	Pack	Pallet
50030	12x290 ml	864 pcs.

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 10 m (joint 5x5 mm) with 1 cartridge (290 ml)	≈ 18 months

Rating 4

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Aquastop Flex

Certified, eco-friendly, two-component, anti-alkali and chlorine-resistant, mineral membrane for flexible waterproofing with high levels of adhesion and durability of substrates before laying with adhesives, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Aquastop Flex creates a water-resistant layer on balconies, terraces, swimming pools and shower cabinets before laying ceramic tiles, even over existing coverings, doing away with the need for costly demolition work.

- **Can be recycled as mineral inert material, avoiding waste disposal costs and environmental impact**
- **With very low volatile organic compound emissions**

Code	Pack	Pallet
07657 Powder	24 kg	1440 kg
07656 Liquid	8 kg	480 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 1.6 kg/m² per mm of dry thickness	≈ 12 months

Rating 4

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Nanodefense® Eco

Certified, eco-friendly, organic, water-based, mineral waterproofing product for absorbent substrates in damp environments, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Nanodefense® Eco develops total water-resistance under positive thrust guaranteeing the protection of absorbent substrates or those subject to damp, or in constantly humid environments.

- **Suitable for subsequent laying of ceramic tiles, porcelain tiles and natural stone using mineral adhesives**
- **High elasticity and chemical stability**

Code	Pack	Pallet
13032	15 kg	585 kg
07250	5 kg	500 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 0.75 kg/m² per coat	≈ 12 months

Rating 5

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

* ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).

Aquastop Traffic

Eco-friendly, water based, flexible organic mineral covering for non-slip protection of Aquastop Nanoflex® waterproof membrane, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Aquastop Traffic provides for non-slip protection of the waterproofing membranes, guaranteeing durability and maximum resistance to atmospheric agents.

- **Single-component, water-based, ready-to-use**

Code	Pack	Pallet
06841	10 kg	390 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 0.7 kg/m² total (2 coats)	≈ 18 months

Rating 3

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Kerablock Eco

Eco-friendly, water-based vapour barrier and waterproofing protection for compact, absorbent and non-absorbent substrates, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Kerablock Eco develops extended overlay times, making it safe and easy to apply high-adhesion mineral waterproofing products, even when overlaying.

- **Compliant to BBR-06**
- **Suitable even at low temperatures**
- **Easy to use for fast, safe, applications even with a roller**

Code	Pack	Pallet
07483	5 kg	440 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 0.2 – 0.4 kg/m²	≈ 12 months

Rating 4

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Aquastop Nanogum

Certified, organic mineral membrane for highly flexible waterproofing with high levels of chemical resistance and adhesion before laying with cement-based and reactive adhesives, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Aquastop Nanogum develops a soft mixture for application using either a spreader or a roller, giving high levels of adhesion on any type of regulation wall or flooring substrate and high levels of compatibility with all types of tile adhesives.

- **Ideal for use prior to laying with Superflex and Biogel® Extreme® reactive adhesives**

Code	Pack	Pallet
02347 Part A	12 kg	594 kg
06544 Part B	4x1,5 kg	

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 1.2 kg/m² per mm	≈ 18 months

Rating zero

Product with none of the requisites of the GreenBuilding Rating®, must be used with care. Kerakoll® undertakes to improve the ratings of Rating zero materials and products.

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

* ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).

Idrobuild Reno 4 - 9 - 15

Decoupling panel in synthetic fibre for the thermal and acoustic insulation, and reduction of transmitted impact noise, to be laid with a thin layer of adhesives from the Biogel® range.

Suitable for creating floor and wall systems for the subsequent laying of all types of ceramic and porcelain tiles, large slabs, clinker and natural stone. For internal use.

- **Sound-proofing and thermal insulation, anti-cracking of surface coverings**
- **Additional reduction of transmitted impact noise, up to 11 dB in bonded systems**
- **The professional installation of panels guarantees a reduction in tensile and shear movements of the covering**
- **Flexible and resistant to decomposition**

Code		Pack
01112	100x60 mm	4 mm
01114	100x60 mm	9 mm
01113	100x60 mm	15 mm

Aquastop Fabric

Thin, waterproof polyethylene sheet with high expansion/anti-tear, coated on both sides with polypropylene fabric. Ideal as an anti-cracking waterproofing system/composition for areas with moderate stress.

Aquastop Fabric guarantees optimum adherence with adhesives from the Biogel® range.

- **High dilation to expansion/anti-tear**
- **Water-resistant**
- **Vapour barrier**
- **Anti-cracking**

Code	Pack	Pallet
07952	30 m	1050 m²

Aquastop 120

Flexible NBR waterproof joint for perimeter and fractionizing joints in waterproofing systems. For use under ceramic and porcelain tiles and natural stone. Bonds directly on application.

Aquastop 120 ensures continuous waterproofing even at expansion joints.

- **For internal and external use**
- **Ideal for bonding with eco-friendly Aquastop Nanoflex®, Nanodefense® Eco, Aquastop Fix and Aquastop Nanogum membranes**
- **Guaranteed waterproofing of all types of non-structural fractionizing and connection joints**
- **Alkali-resistant**

Code		Pack
05948	Tape 120 width	50 m
39622	Tape 120 width	3x50 m
05946	Internal corner	20 pcs.
05944	External corner	20 pcs.

** ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).*

Aquastop Flangia

Elastic NBR seal for pipes and drains, to be used prior to laying of ceramic, porcelain tiles and natural stone. Applied by cold bonding.

Aquastop Flangia ensures continuous waterproofing even at drain outlets and around through elements.

- **Perfectly applied with eco-compatible gel adhesives in the Biogel®, range, with Aquastop Fix, with eco-friendly Aquastop Nanoflex® and Nanodefense® Eco waterproofing membranes**

Code		Pack
05949	120x120 mm	20 pcs.
05950	350x350 mm	10 pcs.

Aquastop AR1

Special reinforcing mesh made of alkali-resistant glass fibre.

The use of Aquastop AR1 guarantees the verification of the total weight of the product applied, in order to guarantee that the substrate is totally covered, and acts as a guide for the product's application in order to obtain a waterproofed and even substrate.

- **Superior mesh with Aquastop Nanoflex® and Aquastop Flex**
- **Without memory effect**

Code	Pack	Pallet
05009	50 m	24 rolls

Aquastop BT

Butyl adhesive tape coated in high-adhesion, non-woven, alkali-resistant polypropylene with a pre-cut, silicone film halfway along the back for perimeter joints that also have a bituminous sheath, PVC, wood, polycarbonate, glass, plastic or metal materials.

- **Perfectly compatible with bituminous sheathing**
- **High elasticity**
- **100% water-resistance**

Code	Pack	Pallet
05001	2x15 m	96 rolls

Aquastop 200 HP

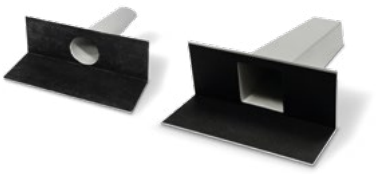
NBR rubber, under-tile waterproof elastic tape coated on both sides with high-adhesion non-woven polypropylene for structural joints in waterproofing systems on balconies, terraces and flat roofs coated with ceramic tiles and stone material.

Practical and fast to apply cold, Aquastop 200 HP guarantees under-tile continuous waterproofing and compatibility with all Aquastop waterproofing products.

- **Guaranteed watertightness even for under-tile structural joints subject to strong thermal or dynamic movements**
- **Fully compatible with Aquastop waterproofing systems and with all kinds of elastic sealants**

Code	Pack
36456	30 m

Aquaform OD - OD Plus



High quality ASA perimeter drain with seamless wall-floor sides coated in non-woven polypropylene to guarantee a good seal with Aquastop Nanoflex® mineral membrane, using eco-friendly Aquastop Fix sealant and gel adhesives from the Biogel® range.

Aquaform OD: entrance hole Ø 55 mm, exit hole Ø 45 mm, length 400 mm.
Aquaform OD Plus: entrance hole 90x90 mm, exit hole 75x75 mm, length 460 mm.

- **UV resistant**
- **Paintable**
- **High resistance to collision**

Code	Pack
10600 OD	12 pcs.
14942 OD Plus	5 pcs.

Aquaform SD - Aquaform VD

Central polypropylene drain with waterproof polyethylene membrane coated on both sides with polypropylene fabric, for use in Kerakoll® waterproofing systems.

The membrane, which is cold bonded with the self-adhesive butyl flange, allows bonding with Biogel® gel adhesives and total compatibility with Aquastop waterproofing systems to guarantee a continuous waterproof seal

Aquaform SD: lateral drain, height 74 mm, outlet diameter 50 mm, with removable siphon.
Aquaform VD: vertical drain, height 141 mm, outlet diameter 75 mm.

- **High resistance to collision**
- **Structured surface ideal for bituminous sheathing**
- **Can be connected to Aquastop waterproofing systems**

Code	Pack
19932 Aquaform SD	1 pc.
19931 Aquaform VD	1 pc.

KERAKOLL GREEN RESEARCH GIVES US THE HOME OF TOMORROW.

Bioscud. The range of rainproof waterproofing products specifically designed to keep your home dry.

Created by the Kerakoll GreenLab research laboratories, these new rainproof products are simple and quick to apply over inefficient waterproofing systems and on covering structures and new products of any shape.

Bioscud rainproof products combine excellent workability with a roller with record-breaking durability, giving life to a new generation of products featuring an innovative mix of green technologies.
CE marked under EN 1504-2 for protection against the risk of penetration, damp control and increased resistivity.

Bioscud

Coloured, multi-purpose, elastomeric rainproof waterproofing protection for flat and pitched roofs, bituminous layers and external surfaces, resistant to UV light, atmospheric agents and standing water, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Bioscud is easy to apply on large surfaces to ensure the waterproofing and the highly reflective protective decoration (Cool Roof) even of old, pre-shaped bituminous layers; it adapts to any shape, as to avoid overheating the rooms below. Certified for the encapsulation of fibre-cement and asbestos-cement slabs.

CE EN 1504-2(C)

Code			Pack	Pallet
15298	White	RAL 9010	20 kg	660 kg
15299	Grey	RAL 7038	20 kg	660 kg
15300	Sand	RAL 1013	20 kg	660 kg
15301	Red	RAL 3013	20 kg	660 kg
18861	Green	RAL 6017	20 kg	660 kg

Code			Pack	Pallet
15302	White	RAL 9010	5 kg	500 kg
15303	Grey	RAL 7038	5 kg	500 kg
15304	Sand	RAL 1013	5 kg	500 kg
15305	Red	RAL 3013	5 kg	500 kg
18862	Green	RAL 6017	5 kg	500 kg

Colours are to be considered merely indicative

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 2 kg/m²	≈ 18 months

- **Rainproof waterproofing of flat roofs**
- **Cool Roof (white) certified**
- **A, B, C certified, in accordance with Italian Min. Decree 20/08/1999**

Rating 3

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Bioscud Artic

NEW

Elastomeric, coloured, rainproof waterproofing protection for flat roofs, bituminous layers and external surfaces; flexible even at very low temperatures, suitable for the containment of water, resistant to UV light and atmospheric agents, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Solvent-based and ready-to-use, Bioscud Artic can be applied quickly even at low temperatures on large surfaces to create a highly reflective decorative protective waterproofing (Cool Roof) with very high mechanical performance and constant flexibility even at very low temperatures.

CE EN 1504-2(C)

Code			Pack	Pallet
41875	White	RAL 9010	18 kg	396 kg
41876	Grey	RAL 7038	18 kg	396 kg
41877	Red	RAL 3013	18 kg	396 kg
41878	Green	RAL 6017	18 kg	396 kg

Colours are to be considered merely indicative

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 2 kg/m²	≈ 18 months

- **Specifically designed for rainproof decorative waterproofing with permanent flexibility down to -40 °C**
- **Easy to apply even at low temperatures (-5 °C) and extremely high environmental humidity**

Rating 1

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Bioscud DL

NEW

Specific thinner for diluting Bioscud Artic coloured elastomeric rainproof waterproofing protection when applied as a preparation coat on absorbent substrates, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Bioscud DL is a mixture of pure solvents that increases the wetting and porosity-saturating capacity of Bioscud Artic when applied on absorbent substrates. Suitable for removing Bioscud Artic residues and cleaning tools.

Code	Pack	Pallet
41879	5 ℓ	450 ℓ

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 0.1 – 0.15 ℓ/m²	≈ 24 months

- **Increases wetting power and porosity saturation of absorbent substrates**
- **High solvent purity and total compatibility with TPO copolymers**

Rating 1

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Bioscud BT

Rainproof, thixotropic, bituminous, waterproofing protection for roofs, bituminous layers and concrete products, elastomeric, resistant to UV light, atmospheric agents and standing water, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Bioscud BT is specific for waterproofing of roofs, structures, concrete products and for the functional restoration of old pre-shaped bituminous layers, without using the flame; it allows for fast and safe interventions on any substrate, including large-sized ones.

- **Restores the watertightness of old roofs in bituminous layers**
- **Elasto-bituminous with high level of elasticity**

CE EN 1504-2(C)

Code	Pack	Pallet
15306	16 kg	528 kg
15307	4 kg	400 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 2 kg/m²	≈ 18 months

Rating 2

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Bioscud Fiber

Fibre-reinforced, multi-purpose, rainproof waterproofing protection for roofs, bituminous layers and external surfaces subject to foot traffic, resistant to UV light, atmospheric agents and standing water, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Bioscud Fiber performs the fibre-reinforced, decorative, highly reflective waterproofing (Cool Roof white colour) even of old, pre-shaped bituminous layers, adapting to any shape. Certified for the encapsulation of fibre-cement and asbestos-cement slabs.

- **Fibre-reinforced, rainproof waterproofing product, suitable for foot traffic**
- **Reinforced with PAN fibres, resistant to ageing and physical-chemical agents**
- **Certified Cool Roof protective decoration**

CE EN 1504-2(C)

Code			Pack	Pallet
18869	White	RAL 9010	20 kg	660 kg
18870	Grey	RAL 7038	20 kg	660 kg
18871	White	RAL 9010	5 kg	500 kg
18872	Grey	RAL 7038	5 kg	500 kg

Colours are to be considered merely indicative

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 2 kg/m²	≈ 18 months

Rating 3

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Bioscud Traffic

Non-slip coating with high resistance to wear, suitable for foot traffic, for surfaces waterproofed with rainproof protection from the Bioscud range, resistant to UV light, atmospheric agents and standing water, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Bioscud Traffic provides for non-slip protection of waterproofing surfaces subject to foot traffic, guaranteeing durability and maximum resistance to atmospheric agents.

- **Suitable for foot traffic, non-slip, it allows for constant foot traffic on surfaces waterproofed with rainproof protection from the Bioscud range**
- **Water-based emulsion with high resistance to wear**

Code		Pack	Pallet
18877 Grey	RAL 7038	20 kg	660 kg
18878 Grey	RAL 7038	5 kg	500 kg

Colours are to be considered merely indicative

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 0.2 kg/m²	≈ 18 months

Rating 2

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Bioscud Primer

Single-component, solvent-based adhesion promoter for the preparation of non-absorbent or poorly absorbent and very compact substrates before applying Bioscud, Bioscud BT and Bioscud Fiber.

Bioscud Primer is specifically intended for old pre-shaped bituminous layers, ceramic and stone floors, concrete and timber. It ensures high levels of adhesion for waterproofing systems.

- **Specific for bituminous layers, concrete and timber**

Code	Pack	Pallet
18865	4 ℓ	240 ℓ

Coverage	Shelf life
on concrete ≈ 200 – 300 ml/m²	≈ 12 months
on old pre-shaped bituminous layers ≈ 50 – 100 ml/m²	
on sanded timber ≈ 250 ml/m²	

Rating zero

Product with none of the requisites of the GreenBuilding Rating®, must be used with care. Kerakoll® undertakes to improve the ratings of Rating zero materials and products.

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Bioscud BT FIX

Elasto-plastic, thixotropic, solvent-based bituminous adhesive sealant for bonding and waterproof sealing on concrete, glass, metal, timber, porcelain tiles, PVC, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Bioscud BT FIX is specific for cold bonding and the repair of lesions on pre-shaped bituminous layers without using the flame. Suitable for bonding solvent-resistant insulating panels and in combination with non-absorbent materials.

- **Specific for the repair of damaged or not anchored bituminous layers without using the flame**
- **Specific for the localized repair of damaged or hollow pre-shaped bituminous layers**

Code	Pack	Pallet
15310	12x300 ml	1248 pcs.

Coverage	Shelf life
as adhesive ≈ 1 m² per cartridge	≈ 18 months
as sealant ≈ 10 m² per cartridge (5x5 mm joint)	

Rating 1

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Bioscud TNT

Polyester staple fibre non-woven fabric for Bioscud and Bioscud BT reinforcement.

Bioscud TNT guarantees the localised reinforcement and increases the mechanical performance of liquid waterproofing systems.

- **Specific for Bioscud and Bioscud BT**
- **Free of chemical binders**
- **Thermobonding to facilitate the application**

Code		Pack	Pallet
15309	height 1 m	50 m	1200 m
18866	height 20 cm	5x50 m	6000 m

EP21

Certified, organic resin for the consolidation of absorbent substrates and the covering and waterproofing of absorbent mineral or cement-based substrates with high residual humidity, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

EP21 raises the mechanical resistance of inconsistent substrates and waterproofs them to protect hardwood floors from residual humidity, for a 100% safe laying.

- **Very high consolidating power**
- **Up to 5% CM residual humidity waterproofing product.**
- **Suitable for the consolidation of substrates even with underfloor heating systems**

Code		Pack	Pallet
15007	Part A + Part B	2x2.5 kg + 2x1 kg	252 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
as a surface reinforcement ≈ 0.2 kg/m²	≈ 12 months
as a deep reinforcement ≈ 0.3 – 0.4 kg/m²	
as moisture barrier ≈ 0.3 – 0.4 kg/m²	

Rating 3

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

EP21 Rapid

Certified, organic, rapid-hardening resin for the consolidation of absorbent substrates and the covering and waterproofing of absorbent mineral and cement-based substrates with high residual humidity, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

EP21 Rapid raises the mechanical resistance of inconsistent substrates and waterproofs them to protect hardwood floors from residual humidity, for a quick laying.

- **Ideal for applications at low temperatures**
- **Up to 5% CM residual humidity waterproofing product.**
- **Suitable for the consolidation of substrates even with underfloor heating systems**

Code		Pack	Pallet
16214	Part A + Part B	2x2 kg + 2x1 kg	216 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
as a surface reinforcement ≈ 0.2 kg/m²	≈ 12 months
as a deep reinforcement ≈ 0.3 – 0.4 kg/m²	
as moisture barrier ≈ 0.3 – 0.4 kg/m²	

Rating 3

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

* ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).

3CW

Organic system to waterproof non-absorbent substrates with a high level of residual humidity.

3CW guarantees water-resistance to protect hardwood floors from residual humidity for a 100% safe laying on non-absorbent substrates and over old floors.

- **Specifically intended for non-absorbent substrates and absorbent, smooth and compact substrates**
- **Easy to apply with a roller**

ÉMISSIONS DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR A+ A+ A B C

Code	Pack	Pallet
10776	4x5 kg	360 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 500 g/m²	≈ 12 months

Rating zero

Product with none of the requisites of the GreenBuilding Rating®, must be used with care. Kerakoll® undertakes to improve the ratings of Rating zero materials and products.

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Quarzo

Eco-friendly, calibrated, controlled granulometry mineral quartz, washed, perfectly dry, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

- **Quarzo 1.3 is ideal as a structural filler and for tacking in multi-layer and self-levelling Factory systems**
- **Quarzo 1.7 is ideal as structural filler for two-component adhesives in very thick applications**
- **Quarzo 5.12 is ideal as a dry-shake adhesion promoter on fresh EP21, EP21 Rapid, 3CW and as a structural filler in synthetic finishing coats, in epoxy screeds and in the Factory resin-based mortar system**

ÉMISSIONS DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR A+ A+ A B C

Code	Pack	Pallet
01133 Quarzo 1.3	25 kg	1575 kg
01222 Quarzo 1.7	25 kg	1500 kg
17005 Quarzo 5.12	25 kg	1575 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
depending on use	unlimited

** ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).*

Laying ceramic, porcelain tiles and natural stone

Gel adhesives for ceramic, porcelain tiles and natural stone

51 Biogel® No Limits®
51 Biogel® Revolution
51 Biogel® Extreme®
52 Biogel® Ready

Mineral adhesives for ceramic, porcelain tiles and natural stone

52 Bioflex®
52 Bioflex® S1
53 Biofast
53 Biofix®
53 Special Eco
54 Super Bio
54 Top Latex Eco

Organic mineral adhesives for ceramic, porcelain tiles and natural stone

55 Superflex
55 Elastik Eco

Resina-cemento® (resin-cement) grout and decorative sealants

57 Fugabella® Color
57 Silicone Color
57 Neutro Color
58 Silicone

Mineral grouts for ceramic, porcelain tiles and natural stone

58 Fugabella® Eco Porcelana 0-5
58 Fugabella® Eco 2-12
59 Fugaflex Eco
59 Delta Plus Eco

Organic mineral grouts for ceramic, porcelain tiles and natural stone

61 Fugalite® Bio
61 Fugalite® Bio Parquet
61 Fugalite®
62 Fugalite® Invisibile
62 Fugabella® Professional
63 Fuga-Wash Eco
63 Fuga-Soap Eco
63 Fuga-Shock Eco

Organic sealants for laying ceramic tiles

64 Fugabella® Eco Silicone
64 Fugabella® Eco PU 40
64 Fugabella® SPC

Accessories to lay and grout ceramic, porcelain tiles and natural stone

65 Roller grout wash bucket
65 Sponges
65 Spreaders
66 Fuga-Remove
66 Joint
67 Spacers
67 Adhesive Joints
67 Profile Sections

KERAKOLL GREEN RESEARCH GIVES US THE HOME OF TOMORROW.

HYBRID GEL® TECHNOLOGY GEL® TECHNOLOGY

Biogel® Gel-Technology®. The first range of gel adhesives that bond everything.

Kerakoll's GreenLab research laboratories have created exclusive Kerakoll binder based, structural, flexible and multi-purpose gel adhesive for bonding all types of material perfectly, on all substrates.

Biogel® No Limits® is the first gel adhesive that guarantees monolithic continuity of the adhesive system and unlimited structural adhesion.

Biogel® Revolution is the first gel adhesive featuring the longest workability with accelerated adhesion that guarantees monolithic continuity of the adhesive system.

Biogel® Extreme® is the first hybrid gel adhesive that bonds all types of material, in even the most extreme conditions.

Biogel® No Limits®

Exclusive Kerakoll geo-binder based, structural flexible multi-purpose gel adhesive for bonding all types of material, on all substrates, and for all use, even in extreme conditions. Eco-friendly. Ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

- **Specifically intended for laying large ceramic slabs**
- **Thixotropic and fluid**
- **High deformation**

Code		Pack	Pallet
13649	Grey	25 kg	1500 kg
13648	White Shock	25 kg	1500 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
Grey (mixing ratio 32%) ≈ 1.25 kg/m² per mm of thickness	≈ 12 months
White Shock (mixing ratio 33%) ≈ 1.25 kg/m² per mm of thickness	

Rating 3 grey / **Rating 4** white

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Biogel® Revolution

Multi-purpose flexible structural gel adhesive. Longer workability with accelerated adhesion for bonding even in extreme conditions of all types of material, on any substrate for any use. Eco-friendly. Ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

- **Doesn't cause irritation**
- **Non thickening**
- **Accelerated adhesion**

grey

Code		Pack	Pallet
14852	Grey	25 kg	1500 kg
18688	White Shock	25 kg	1500 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
Grey (mixing ratio 25%) ≈ 1.25 kg/m² per mm of thickness	≈ 12 months
White Shock (mixing ratio 29%) ≈ 1.25 kg/m² per mm of thickness	

Rating 3 grey / **Rating 4** white

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Biogel® Extreme®

Highly deformable and workable, hybrid gel adhesive, bonds everything and is tested under the most extreme working conditions. Ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

- **High adhesive strength**
- **Ideal for low thickness slabs**
- **Easy to spread**

Code		Pack	Pallet
13652	White	monopack 10 kg (8.6 +1.4 kg) kg	330 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 1.45 kg/m² per mm of thickness	≈ 24 months

Rating 2

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

** ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).*

Biogel® Ready

NEW

HYBRID GEL® TECHNOLOGY

Ready-to-use gel adhesive for high-adhesion, high-deformation laying with no vertical slip.

Biogel® Ready develops high elasticity and a long adjustability time making it possible to quickly and safely lay coverings on flexible or deformable substrates, even diagonally.

- Thixotropic mixture
- High level of slide
- High deformability

CE EN 12004 · D 2TE EN 12004 STANDARD · ECT LOW EMISSION · ÉMISSIONS DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR A+

Code	Pack	Pallet
41870 White	17 kg	561 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 1-5 kg/m² per mm of thickness	≈ 24 months

Rating 5

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Bioflex®

Eco-friendly mineral adhesive with an extremely low chemical additive content for high performance bonding with no vertical slip and long open time, for porcelain tiles, ceramic tiles and natural stone. Ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

- Very low-VOC emissions
- With organic salts
- With extra-pure inert minerals

S-P-01436 EPD environdec.com · CE EN 12004 · C 2TE EN 12004 STANDARD · FDES · ECT LOW EMISSION · PRODUCT CONFORMITY · eco 1 · ÉMISSIONS DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR A+ · M1

Code	Pack	Pallet
08803 Grey	25 kg	1500 kg
08802 White Shock	25 kg	1500 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
Grey (mixing ratio 32%) ≈ 1.25 kg/m² per mm of thickness	≈ 12 months
White Shock (mixing ratio 33%) ≈ 1.25 kg/m² per mm of thickness	

Rating 4

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Bioflex® S1

Deformable mineral adhesive with an extremely high natural additive content for high performance bonding of porcelain tiles, ceramic tiles and natural stone, with no vertical slip and long open time. Eco-friendly. Ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

- With Natural Polymers
- Long open time
- Very low-VOC emissions

S-P-01436 EPD environdec.com · CE EN 12004 · C 2TE S1 EN 12004 STANDARD · ECT LOW EMISSION · eco 1 · ÉMISSIONS DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR A+ · M1

Code	Pack	Pallet
13640 Grey	25 kg	1500 kg
13639 White Shock	25 kg	1500 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
Grey (mixing ratio 28%) ≈ 1.25 kg/m² per mm thickness	≈ 12 months
White Shock (mixing ratio 33.6%) ≈ 1.25 kg/m² per mm of thickness	

Rating 4 grey **/ Rating 5** white

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

* ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).

Biofast

Mineral adhesive with an extremely low chemical additive content. Longer workability with accelerated adhesion for high performance bonding, with no vertical slip, of porcelain, ceramic and natural stone tiles.

- **Doesn't cause irritation**
- **Accelerated adhesion**
- **Non thickening**

Code	Pack	Pallet
14832 Grey	25 kg	1500 kg
14831 White Shock	25 kg	1500 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
Grey (mixing ratio 26%) ≈ 1.25 kg/m² per mm of thickness White Shock (mixing ratio 29%) ≈ 1.25 kg/m² per mm of thickness	≈ 12 months

Rating 5

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Biofix®

Eco-friendly mineral adhesive with an extremely low chemical additive content for high performance bonding with no vertical slip and long open time, for porcelain tiles, ceramic tiles and natural stone.

- **Very low-VOC emissions**
- **Long open time**

Code	Pack	Pallet
08801 Grey	25 kg	1500 kg
08800 White Shock	25 kg	1500 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 2.5 – 4 kg/m²	≈ 12 months

Rating 5

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Special Eco

Certified, eco-friendly, mineral adhesive for high adhesion, high-performance laying, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Special Eco has no vertical slip and develops a long adjustability time which means even high thickness ceramic tiles can be laid diagonally, from top to bottom, without having to use spacers.

- **Thicknesses up to 15 mm**
- **Open and adjustability time ≥ 30 min.**

Code	Pack	Pallet
01021 Grey	25 kg	1500 kg
01016 White	25 kg	1500 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 2.5 – 5 kg/m²	≈ 12 months

Rating 4 grey / Rating 5 white

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

* ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).

Super Bio

Certified, eco-friendly, mineral adhesive for high adhesion, high-performance laying, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Super Bio develops an extended open and adjustability time meaning even highly porous tiles can be quickly and safely laid on very absorbent substrates.

- **Suitable for laying single and double-fired ceramic tiles on mineral or cement-based substrates**
- **Open time ≥ 30 min.**

Code	Pack	Pallet
01011 Grey	25 kg	1500 kg
01006 White	25 kg	1500 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 2.5 – 4 kg/m²	≈ 12 months

Rating 5

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Top Latex Eco

Eco-friendly, water-based elastomeric latex for normal and rapid-setting mineral adhesives, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Top Latex Eco increases the longitudinal and transversal deformation of adhesives, guaranteeing unaltered workability and safe, easy and eco-friendly laying.

- **Increases substrate adhesion**
- **Recommended as an additive for substrates and materials subject to extreme deformation**

Code	Pack	Pallet
03331	25 kg	600 kg
03675	8 kg	320 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
see dosages characteristics of adhesive	≈ 12 months

Rating 4

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

* ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).

Superflex

Elastic organic mineral adhesive for high-performance and high-adhesion laying with no vertical slip on deformable substrates, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Superflex develops high elasticity and thixotropy making it safe to lay water-sensitive ceramic, porcelain tiles and natural stone even diagonally or from top to bottom on highly deformable and expandable, absorbent and non-absorbent substrates.

- **Easy and light to spread**
- **Ideal for marble and natural stone that tends to form stains and sag in the presence of humidity**

Code		Pack	Pallet
05787	Part A + Part B White	1x6.4 kg + 1x1.6 kg (monopack 6.4 + 1.6 kg)	352 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 2 – 4 kg/m²	≈ 24 months

Rating 2

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Elastik Eco

Certified, eco-friendly, ready-to-use organic mineral adhesive for high-adhesion, high-deformation laying with no vertical slip, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Elastik Eco develops high elasticity and a long adjustability time making it possible to quickly and safely lay coverings on flexible or deformable substrates, even diagonally, without creating any tension in the covering.

- **Suitable for use on absorbent, gypsum- or anhydrite-based substrates without a primer**
- **Ideal on wood and wood derivative substrates that are water-stable**

Code	Pack	Pallet
13195	20 kg	660 kg
02023	5 kg	500 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 2 – 4 kg/m²	≈ 12 months

Rating 5

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

** ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).*

Fugabella® Color

Decorative Resina-cemento® (resin-cement) for grouting of ceramic tiles, mosaic and natural stone, and co-ordinated sealing of floors, bathroom fittings and shower cubicles.

50 design colours designed by Piero Lissoni.

Green product for bio-building.

Fugabella® Color

Decorative Resina-cemento® (resin-cement) for grouting of ceramic and porcelain tiles, mosaic and natural stone in a 50-colour design range. Green product for bio-building.

The groundbreaking hybrid grout Fugabella® Color is ideal when decorating any surface in porcelain, ceramic tiles, mosaic and natural stone. Fugabella® Color achieves performance characteristics such as water-repellence, very low water absorption, high surface hardness, high resistance to the most common acidic substances and total colour uniformity.

- **Fine-grain finish**
- **For joints up to 20 mm**
- **50-colour collection, color designer Piero Lissoni**

Code	Pack	Pallet
see pages 69-70 codes and colours		

Coverage	Shelf life
see coverage tables on page 72	≈ 24 months bag 3 kg ≈ 12 months bag 20 kg

Rating 4

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Silicone Color

Decorative sealant for tiles and mosaic in 50 design colours. Green product for bio-building.

Silicone Color develops a high degree of adhesion to non-absorbent surfaces, guaranteeing the integrity and watertightness of ceramic and porcelain coverings subject to deformation.

- **Ideal for swimming pools and for permanent contact with water**
- **Ideal to seal porcelain and ceramic tiles**
- **50-colour collection, color designer Piero Lissoni**

Code	Pack	Pallet
see pages 69-70 codes and colours		

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 3 m (joint 10x10 mm) with 1 cartridge (310 ml)	≈ 24 months

Rating 3

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Neutro Color

Decorative sealant for facades and natural stone in 12 design colours. Green product for bio-building.

Neutro Color develops neutral reticulation with no unstable, migrant components guaranteeing a perfect seal with no streaking or stains on the delicate surfaces of marble and natural stone.

- **Ideal for marble and natural stone**
- **Ideal when applying to facades**
- **12-colour collection, color designer Piero Lissoni**

Code	Pack	Pallet
see pages 69-70 codes and colours		

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 3 m (joint 10x10 mm) with 1 cartridge (310 ml)	≈ 18 months

Rating 3

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

** ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).*

Silicone

Transparent sealant for tiles and mosaic. Green product for bio-building.

Silicone develops a high degree of adhesion to non-absorbent surfaces, guaranteeing the integrity and watertightness of ceramic and porcelain coverings subject to deformation.

- **Ideal for healthcare environments**
- **Anti-mould**
- **Translucent**
- **Suitable to seal porcelain and ceramic tiles**

Code	Pack	Pallet
50235 Transparent	12x310 ml	864 pcs.

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 3 m (joint 10x10 mm) with 1 cartridge (310 ml)	≈ 24 months

Rating 3

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Fugabella® Eco Porcelana 0-5

Certified, eco-friendly, naturally bacteriostatic and fungistatic, stabilized mineral grout containing pure NHL 5 for extremely colour-fast joints from 0 mm to 5 mm in thickness, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Fugabella® Eco Porcelana 0-5 develops an extra-fine, micro grain finish with scratch-proof surface hardness which enhances the reflected light effect ensuring it blends seamlessly with the design of ceramic tiles, glass mosaic and natural stone.

- **Ideal for grouting rectified tiles**
- **Colour range: 10 colours**
- **Extra-fine silk-effect finish**

Code	Pack	Pallet
see pages 69-70 codes and colours		

Coverage	Shelf life
see coverage tables on page 72	≈ 12 months

Rating 3

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Fugabella® Eco 2-12

Certified, eco-friendly, naturally bacteriostatic and fungistatic, stabilized mineral grout containing pure natural NHL 5 lime for extremely colour-fast joints from 2 mm to 12 mm in thickness, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Fugabella® Eco 2-12 develops fine-grain, high-thixotropy, specific rheology to decorate floors quickly, fill joints fully and leave the surface easy to clean, whatever the conditions.

- **Water-repellent and low absorption**
- **Colour range: 6 colours**
- **Easy workability and easy to clean**

Code	Pack	Pallet
see pages 69-70 codes and colours		

Coverage	Shelf life
see coverage tables on page 72	≈ 12 months

Rating 2

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

* ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).

Fugaflex Eco

Eco-friendly, water-based elastomeric latex for normal and rapid-setting mineral grouts, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Fugaflex Eco increases the flexibility of grouts, guaranteeing the continuity of coverings laid on deformable substrates or subject to thermal expansion.

- **Does not alter workability, ease of cleaning and interval before normal use**
- **Improves water-repellence and surface hardness**

Code	Pack	Pallet
02352	5 kg	450 kg
02353	20x1 kg	360 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
see dosages in the technical data sheet	≈ 12 months

Rating 4

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Delta Plus Eco

Eco-friendly, water-based acid detergent to clean cement or lime residues, salt or calcareous deposits, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Delta Plus Eco develops a controlled detergent action that is compatible with the hardened mineral grouts, completely eliminating all calcareous residues.

- **Suitable for use with compact and porous materials**
- **No toxic substances released**
- **Can be diluted in water in any ratio**

Code	Pack	Pallet
02452	5 kg	450 kg
02456	24x1 kg	288 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 0.1 – 0.3 kg/m²	≈ 12 months

Rating 4

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

** ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).*

KERAKOLL GREEN RESEARCH GIVES US THE HOME OF TOMORROW.

Fugalite®. The range of waterproof, stain-proof grouts.

The Kerakoll GreenLab research laboratories have created Fugalite®, the innovative grout that guarantees continuous functional and aesthetic performance for all types of discontinuous coatings.

Fugalite® Bio, the innovative, hypoallergenic, silk-effect, water-based resin.
Fugalite® Bio Parquet, specific for wood-effect grouting of wood-effect tiles.
Fugalite®, liquid ceramic for the smooth, unbroken grouting of all ceramic and glass mosaic coverings.
Fugalite® Invisibile, liquid glass with photochromatic effect for laying and grouting of glass mosaic.

Fugalite® Bio

Water-based hypo-allergenic resin for waterproof, stain-proof, silk-effect grouting of porcelain tiles, natural stones and glass mosaic. Ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Fugalite® Bio is dermatologically-tested, with the result as hypoallergenic according to a skin tolerance medical experiment conducted at the University of Modena and Reggio Emilia dermatological clinic. Available in 12 natural shades inspired by the collections mainly used for making contemporary ceramic coverings. Guarantees the aesthetic and functional continuity of grouted surfaces.

- **Resistant to UV rays**
- **Water-resistant - Drop effect, water-resistant, non-absorbent and does not change colour**

Code	Pack	Pallet
see pages 68-71 codes and colours		

Coverage	Shelf life
see coverage tables on page 73	≈ 18 months

Rating 3

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Fugalite® Bio Parquet

Water-based resin for wood-effect grouting of wood-effect tiles. Ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Fugalite® Bio Parquet is dermatologically-tested, with the result as hypoallergenic according to a skin tolerance medical experiment conducted at the University of Modena and Reggio Emilia dermatological clinic. Available in 12 natural shades inspired by the types of wood mainly used for making hardwood floor coverings. Guarantees the aesthetic and functional continuity of the wood-effect tiles.

- **Wood effect - Reproduces the continuous surface of wood floors**
- **Water-resistant - Drop effect, water-resistant, non-absorbent and does not change colour**

Code	Pack	Pallet
see pages 68-71 codes and colours		

Coverage	Shelf life
see coverage tables on page 73	≈ 18 months

Rating 3

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Fugalite®

Certified, vitrified, high-slide, easy-to-clean grout and adhesive, bacteriostatic and fungistatic, water and stain proof for joints of between 0 and 10 mm with a high level of chemical and mechanical resistance, guarantees the continuity of ceramic surfaces, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Fugalite® is a liquid ceramic for the smooth, unbroken grouting of all ceramic and glass mosaic coverings. Available in 3 colour collections giving a total of 28 different colours and allowing unlimited creative potential and original combinations as well as a striking finish.

- **New extra-fine texture**
- **Ideal to bond and grout glass mosaic**

Code	Pack	Pallet
see pages 68-71 codes and colours		

Coverage	Shelf life
as an adhesive ≈ 2 – 4 kg/m²	≈ 24 months
see coverage tables on page 73	

Rating 1

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

** ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).*
*** The Italian Ceramic Center- Bologna (Centro Ceramico Bologna) has carried out a stain resistance test according to UNI EN ISO 10545-14 (Test Report no. 3686/11)*

Fugalite® Invisibile

Certified, photochromatic vitreous, high-sliding, easy-to-clean grout and adhesive, bacteriostatic and fungistatic, water and stain proof, for joints of between 0 and 3 mm, to guarantee the appearance, functionality and hygiene of glass mosaic and ceramic surfaces, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Fugalite® Invisibile is ultra-fine recycled micro glass beads, with a high refractive power, ideal for bonding and grouting glass mosaic, wood-effect tiles, and stone tile effect coverings without compromising the aesthetic, functional and hygenic continuity. Fugalite® Invisibile is the solution to keep intact the beauty of artistic glass mosaics and blends.

- **Ideal to bond and grout glass mosaic**
- **Impermeable to water, stains and dirt**

Code		Pack	Pallet
13104 Neutral	Part A + Part B (monopack)	1x2.82 + 1x0.18 kg	264 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
as an adhesive ≈ 2 – 4 kg/m²	≈ 24 months
as grout, see coverage table on page 73	

Rating 3

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Fugabella® Professional

Epoxy, organic mineral grout for joints with a high level of fluidity and mechanical, chemical and water resistance, for thicknesses of 2 mm to 15 mm, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Fugabella® Professional develops with low rheology meaning it can be applied quickly to large surfaces such as commercial and industrial floors which can then be easily cleaned, leaving no greasy film.

- **Ideal for industrial environments**
- **High chemical and mechanical resistances**
- **Solvent-free**

Code	Pack	Pallet
11124 04 - Part A Iron Grey	7.95 kg	306 kg
11122 Part B	4x0.55 kg	

Coverage	Shelf life
see coverage tables on page 72	≈ 12 months

Rating 3

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

** ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).*
*** The Italian Ceramic Center- Bologna (Centro Ceramico Bologna) has carried out a stain resistance test according to UNI EN ISO 10545-14 (Test Report no. 3686/11)*

Fuga-Wash Eco

Eco-friendly detergent to be used as an additive in water used to clean Fugalite®, Fugalite® Invisibile, Fugalite® Bio and Fugalite® Bio Parquet, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Fuga-Wash Eco, when used as an additive in cleaning water, has a specific detergent action that does not damage ceramic tile, porcelain tile and natural stone surfaces.

- **Facilitates cleaning of covering materials**
- **Keeps the sponge cleaner**
- **Suitable for all surfaces**

Code	Pack	Pallet
06880	6x1.5 ℓ	243 ℓ

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 100 – 200 m²/1 ℓ	≈ 24 months

Rating 4

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Fuga-Soap Eco

Eco-friendly detergent to remove residues and streaks of Fugalite®, Fugalite® Invisibile, Fugalite® Bio and Fugalite® Bio Parquet ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Fuga-Soap Eco is an effective and specific detergent for use in cleaning after laying as it can be used in the routine maintenance of ceramic tiles, porcelain tiles and natural stone.

- **Can be diluted in water in any ratio**
- **Suitable for use with compact and porous materials**
- **Suitable for delicate marbles**

Code	Pack	Pallet
06010	6x1 ℓ	324 ℓ

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 10 – 20 m²/1 ℓ	≈ 24 months

Rating 3

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Fuga-Shock Eco

Eco-friendly cleaner, ready to use, for removing residues and streaks of epoxy resins, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Fuga-Shock Eco has a specific cleaning action that removes residues and streaks from ceramic tile, porcelain tile and glass mosaic surfaces.

- **Suitable for use with compact and porous materials**
- **Highly effective**

Code	Pack	Pallet
13083	4x1 ℓ	252 ℓ

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 10 – 20 m²/1 ℓ	≈ 24 months

Rating 2

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Fugabella® Eco Silicone

Eco-friendly, silicone, acetic, anti-mould organic sealant with a high level of elasticity for expansion-deformation joints, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Fugabella® Eco Silicone develops a high degree of adhesion to non-absorbent surfaces, guaranteeing the integrity and watertightness of ceramic coverings subject to deformation.

- **Available in the 28-colour Fugalite® range**
- **Suitable to seal porcelain and ceramic tiles**

Code	Pack	Pallet
see pages 68-71 codes and colours		

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 3 m (joint 10x10 mm) with 1 cartridge (310 ml)	≈ 18 months

Rating 3

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Fugabella® Eco PU 40

Eco-friendly, polyurethane, thixotropic organic sealant with a high level of resistance to abrasion for expansion-deformation joints, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Fugabella® Eco PU 40 develops high surface hardness, guaranteeing the watertightness of seals under the most extreme levels of thermal and mechanical stress in industrial and commercial flooring subject to heavy traffic. High elastic modulus.

- **Walls and floors, for internal and external use, suitable for painting**
- **Suitable for porcelain and ceramic tiles**

Code	Pack	Pallet
50376 01 - White	12x310 ml	864 pcs.
50011 03 - Pearl Grey	12x310 ml	864 pcs.
50009 04 - Iron Grey	12x310 ml	864 pcs.
50005 05 - Anthracite	12x310 ml	864 pcs.

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 3 m (joint 10x10 mm) with 1 cartridge (310 ml)	≈ 12 months

Rating 1

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Fugabella® SPC

Two-component, pourable organic grout with a high level of resistance to abrasion for fractionizing joints, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Fugabella® spc develops a fluid rheology specifically for continuous pouring, guaranteeing the watertightness of seals under thermal and mechanical stress in industrial and commercial flooring subject to heavy traffic.

- **Floors, for internal and external use**
- **High level of adhesion to absorbent and non-absorbent substrates**

Code	Pack	Pallet
03404 Part A Grey	4.5 kg	360 kg
10036 Part B	6x0.5 kg	

Coverage	Shelf life
joint mm 10x10 ≈ 1.6 kg = 10 m	≈ 12 months

Rating 1

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

** ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).*

Roller grout wash bucket

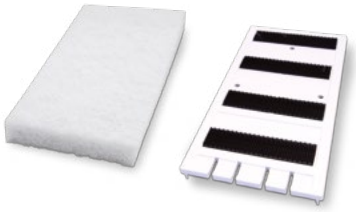
Tray for washing cement and epoxy grouts on floors and walls, equipped with rollers for cleaning the sponge float and grid for cleaning grout residues. With handle and wheels for easier transport.

- **Easy-to-use**
- **Resistant**
- **It allows for sponges to be cleaned effectively**

Code	Pack
16277	1 pc.

Sponges

Sponges, felt pads and accessories for grouting of ceramic tiles and natural stones with Fugabella® mineral grouts and Fugalite® organic grouts.

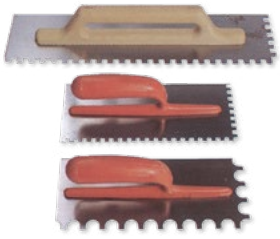


Code		Pack
07052	Cellulose sponge	12 pcs.
08934	Foam rubber sponge	12 pcs.
07040	Cellulose sponge handle	12 pcs.
08938	Abrasive felt	12 pcs.
08935	Support for abrasive felt	12 pcs.

Spreaders

Steel spreaders to lay ceramic tiles and natural stone with eco-friendly adhesives.

Rubber spreader for grouting of ceramic tiles, glass mosaic and natural stones using eco-friendly, organic mineral grout.



Code		Model
03219	American	tooth 8 mm
03216	American	tooth 10 mm
03218	American long	tooth 10 mm
03217	American	tooth 15 mm
03226	Rubber spreader for grouts	

Fuga-Remove

Scraper for joints.

Manual tool for the removal and cleaning of joint gaps between tiles.

- **Versatile, for 1 to 5 mm joints**
- **Blade coated with tungsten carbide**
- **Ergonomic plastic handle**

Code	Pack
06960	1x15 pcs.

Joint

Sub-joint layer in closed-cell, CFC- and HCFC-free expanded polyethylene for static filling and dynamic joints with different degrees of expansion.

Joint makes it possible to size elastic joints in industrial and commercial floors, swimming pools and facades before final sealing with Fugabella® Eco, Silicone Color, Neutro Color and Hyperflex® range eco-friendly sealants.

- **Unalterable over time**
- **Easily moulded**
- **Does not adhere to joints**

Code	Pack
03531 Diameter 10 mm	600 m
03532 Diameter 20 mm	150 m

Shelf life
unlimited

Spacers

PVC spacers.

Code		Model	Pack
03264	Cross sp.	2 mm	1000 pcs.
03266	Cross sp.	3 mm	1000 pcs.
03267	Cross sp.	5 mm	1000 pcs.
03271	T-shaped sp.	3 mm	1000 pcs.
03261	Wedge-shaped sp.		1000 pcs.

Adhesive Joints - Profile Sections

Pre-shaped PVC sections for fractionizing and expansion joints in surfaces covered with ceramic tiles and natural stone laid with eco-friendly adhesives.

Decorative separators and corners to finish ceramic coverings.

Code			Model
03296	Adhesive	7x8 mm	2 m bars
03297	Adhesive	9x8 mm	2 m bars
03298	Adhesive	11x8 mm	2 m bars
03299	Adhesive	13x8 mm	2 m bars

Code			Model	Pack
03171	Jolly P10 - White PVC	10 mm	2.25 m bars	70 pcs.
03172	Jolly P8 - White PVC	8 mm	2.25 m bars	100 pcs.
03186	Jolly AL - Polished anodised aluminium	9x9 mm	2.25 m bars	20 pcs.
03231	Jolly SS - Brushed steel	9x9 mm	2.25 m bars	20 pcs.
03233	Jolly SL - Polished steel	9x9 mm	2.25 m bars	20 pcs.
03234	Jolly SL - Polished steel	11x11 mm	2.25 m bars	20 pcs.

Colour chart for grouts and sealants

	Fugalite® Bio	Fugalite® Bio Parquet	Fugalite®	Fugabella® Professional	Fugabella® Eco Silicone	Fugabella® Eco PU 40
01 White	●		●		●	●
02 Light Grey	●		●		●	
03 Pearl Grey	●		●		●	●
04 Iron Grey	●		●	●	●	●
05 Anthracite	●		●		●	●
06 Black	●		●		●	
07 Jasmin	●		●		●	
08 Bahama Beige	●		●		●	
09 Caramel			●		●	
10 Terracotta			●		●	
11 Brown			●		●	
12 Walnut	●		●		●	
51 Silver	●		●		●	
50 Pergamon			●		●	
46 Ivory	●		●		●	
45 Limestone			●		●	
52 Dove Grey			●		●	
44 Cement Grey			●		●	
48 Coffee			●		●	
38 Husky			●		●	
47 Mediterranean			●		●	
15 Ocean	●		●		●	
41 Eucalyptus			●		●	
49 Moss			●		●	
20 Magnolia			●		●	
27 Sunset			●		●	
21 Red			●		●	
23 Yellow			●		●	
54 Larix		●				
55 Betula		●				
56 Acer		●				
57 Fraxinus		●				
58 Fagus		●				
59 Ulmus		●				
60 Quercus		●				
61 Castanea		●				
62 Milicia		●				
63 Afzelia		●				
64 Tectona		●				
65 Millettia		●				

Given the heterogeneous nature of the materials and the difference in print colours the actual colour shades are to be considered merely indicative.
For further information on colour fastness, please refer to the product technical data sheet.

	Fugabella® Color	Silicone Color	Neutro Color	Fugabella® Eco Porcelana 0-5	Fugabella® Eco 2-12
01	●	●			
02	●	●	●	●	●
03	●	●			
04	●	●	●		
05	●	●		●	
06	●	●	●	●	●
07	●	●			
08	●	●	●	●	●
09	●	●			
10	●	●	●	●	●
11	●	●			
12	●	●			
13	●	●			
14	●	●			
15	●	●			
16	●	●			
17	●	●			
18	●	●			
19	●	●			
20	●	●	●		
21	●	●	●		
22	●	●			
23	●	●			
24	●	●	●	●	●
25	●	●	●		
26	●	●			
27	●	●			
28	●	●			
29	●	●			
30	●	●			
31	●	●			
32	●	●	●	●	
33	●	●			
34	●	●			
35	●	●			
36	●	●			
37	●	●			
38	●	●			
39	●	●		●	●
40	●	●			
41	●	●			
42	●	●			
43	●	●	●	●	
44	●	●	●	●	
45	●	●			
46	●	●			
47	●	●			
48	●	●			
49	●	●			
50	●	●			

Codes for grouts and sealants

Code	Pack	Pallet
Fugabella® Color		
36901 - 01	4x3 kg	384 kg
36902 - 02	4x3 kg	384 kg
16070 - 02	20 kg	1200 kg
36903 - 03	4x3 kg	384 kg
36904 - 04	4x3 kg	384 kg
36905 - 05	4x3 kg	384 kg
36906 - 06	4x3 kg	384 kg
16071 - 06	20 kg	1200 kg
36907 - 07	4x3 kg	384 kg
36908 - 08	4x3 kg	384 kg
15652 - 08	20 kg	1200 kg
36909 - 09	4x3 kg	384 kg
36910 - 10	4x3 kg	384 kg
16072 - 10	20 kg	1200 kg
36911 - 11	4x3 kg	384 kg
36912 - 12	4x3 kg	384 kg
36913 - 13	4x3 kg	384 kg
36914 - 14	4x3 kg	384 kg
36915 - 15	4x3 kg	384 kg
36916 - 16	4x3 kg	384 kg
36917 - 17	4x3 kg	384 kg
36918 - 18	4x3 kg	384 kg
36919 - 19	4x3 kg	384 kg
36920 - 20	4x3 kg	384 kg
36921 - 21	4x3 kg	384 kg
36922 - 22	4x3 kg	384 kg
36923 - 23	4x3 kg	384 kg
36924 - 24	4x3 kg	384 kg
16073 - 24	20 kg	1200 kg
36925 - 25	4x3 kg	384 kg
36926 - 26	4x3 kg	384 kg
36927 - 27	4x3 kg	384 kg
36928 - 28	4x3 kg	384 kg
36929 - 29	4x3 kg	384 kg
36930 - 30	4x3 kg	384 kg
36931 - 31	4x3 kg	384 kg
36932 - 32	4x3 kg	384 kg
36933 - 33	4x3 kg	384 kg
36934 - 34	4x3 kg	384 kg
36935 - 35	4x3 kg	384 kg
36936 - 36	4x3 kg	384 kg
36937 - 37	4x3 kg	384 kg
36938 - 38	4x3 kg	384 kg
36939 - 39	4x3 kg	384 kg
36940 - 40	4x3 kg	384 kg
36941 - 41	4x3 kg	384 kg
36942 - 42	4x3 kg	384 kg
36943 - 43	4x3 kg	384 kg
36944 - 44	4x3 kg	384 kg
36945 - 45	4x3 kg	384 kg
36946 - 46	4x3 kg	384 kg
36947 - 47	4x3 kg	384 kg
36948 - 48	4x3 kg	384 kg
36949 - 49	4x3 kg	384 kg
36950 - 50	4x3 kg	384 kg

Code	Pack	Pallet
Silicone Color		
50237 - 01	12x310 ml	864 pcs.
50238 - 02	12x310 ml	864 pcs.
50239 - 03	12x310 ml	864 pcs.
50240 - 04	12x310 ml	864 pcs.
50241 - 05	12x310 ml	864 pcs.
50242 - 06	12x310 ml	864 pcs.
50243 - 07	12x310 ml	864 pcs.
50244 - 08	12x310 ml	864 pcs.
50245 - 09	12x310 ml	864 pcs.
50246 - 10	12x310 ml	864 pcs.
50247 - 11	6x310 ml	864 pcs.
50248 - 12	6x310 ml	864 pcs.
50249 - 13	6x310 ml	864 pcs.
50250 - 14	6x310 ml	864 pcs.
50251 - 15	6x310 ml	864 pcs.
50252 - 16	6x310 ml	864 pcs.
50253 - 17	6x310 ml	864 pcs.
50254 - 18	6x310 ml	864 pcs.
50255 - 19	6x310 ml	864 pcs.
50256 - 20	6x310 ml	864 pcs.
50257 - 21	6x310 ml	864 pcs.
50258 - 22	6x310 ml	864 pcs.
50259 - 23	6x310 ml	864 pcs.
50260 - 24	6x310 ml	864 pcs.
50261 - 25	6x310 ml	864 pcs.
50262 - 26	6x310 ml	864 pcs.
50263 - 27	6x310 ml	864 pcs.
50264 - 28	6x310 ml	864 pcs.
50265 - 29	6x310 ml	864 pcs.
50266 - 30	6x310 ml	864 pcs.
50267 - 31	6x310 ml	864 pcs.
50268 - 32	6x310 ml	864 pcs.
50269 - 33	6x310 ml	864 pcs.
50270 - 34	6x310 ml	864 pcs.
50271 - 35	6x310 ml	864 pcs.
50272 - 36	6x310 ml	864 pcs.
50273 - 37	6x310 ml	864 pcs.
50274 - 38	6x310 ml	864 pcs.
50275 - 39	6x310 ml	864 pcs.
50276 - 40	6x310 ml	864 pcs.
50277 - 41	6x310 ml	864 pcs.
50278 - 42	6x310 ml	864 pcs.
50279 - 43	6x310 ml	864 pcs.
50280 - 44	6x310 ml	864 pcs.
50281 - 45	6x310 ml	864 pcs.
50282 - 46	6x310 ml	864 pcs.
50283 - 47	6x310 ml	864 pcs.
50284 - 48	6x310 ml	864 pcs.
50285 - 49	6x310 ml	864 pcs.
50286 - 50	6x310 ml	864 pcs.

Code	Pack	Pallet
Neutro Color		
50337 - 02	12x310 ml	864 pcs.
50338 - 04	12x310 ml	864 pcs.
50339 - 06	12x310 ml	864 pcs.
50340 - 08	12x310 ml	864 pcs.
50341 - 10	12x310 ml	864 pcs.
50342 - 20	12x310 ml	864 pcs.
50343 - 21	12x310 ml	864 pcs.
50344 - 24	12x310 ml	864 pcs.
50345 - 25	12x310 ml	864 pcs.
50346 - 32	12x310 ml	864 pcs.
50347 - 43	12x310 ml	864 pcs.
50348 - 44	12x310 ml	864 pcs.
Fugabella® Eco Porcelana 0-5		
16237 - 02	4x5 kg	480 kg
16239 - 05	4x5 kg	480 kg
16241 - 06	4x5 kg	480 kg
16243 - 08	4x5 kg	480 kg
16245 - 10	4x5 kg	480 kg
16247 - 24	4x5 kg	480 kg
16251 - 39	4x5 kg	480 kg
16249 - 32	4x5 kg	480 kg
16253 - 43	4x5 kg	480 kg
16255 - 44	4x5 kg	480 kg
Fugabella® Eco 2-12		
16257 - 02	4x5 kg	480 kg
16269 - 06	25 kg	1500 kg
16259 - 06	4x5 kg	480 kg
16270 - 08	25 kg	1500 kg
16261 - 08	4x5 kg	480 kg
16271 - 10	25 kg	1500 kg
16263 - 10	4x5 kg	480 kg
16265 - 24	4x5 kg	480 kg
16267 - 39	4x5 kg	480 kg

Code			Pack	Pallet
		Fugalite® Bio		
08712	01 - White	Part A + B (monopack)	1x1 + 1x0.5 kg	315 kg
08722	02 - Light Grey	Part A + B (monopack)	1x1 + 1x0.5 kg	315 kg
08723	03 - Pearl Grey	Part A + B (monopack)	1x1 + 1x0.5 kg	315 kg
08724	04 - Iron Grey	Part A + B (monopack)	1x1 + 1x0.5 kg	315 kg
08725	05 - Anthracite	Part A + B (monopack)	1x1 + 1x0.5 kg	315 kg
08726	06 - Black	Part A + B (monopack)	1x1 + 1x0.5 kg	315 kg
08727	07 - Jasmin	Part A + B (monopack)	1x1 + 1x0.5 kg	315 kg
08728	08 - Bahama Beige	Part A + B (monopack)	1x1 + 1x0.5 kg	315 kg
08729	12 - Walnut	Part A + B (monopack)	1x1 + 1x0.5 kg	315 kg
08025	51 - Silver	Part A + B (monopack)	1x1 + 1x0.5 kg	315 kg
08027	46 - Ivory	Part A + B (monopack)	1x1 + 1x0.5 kg	315 kg
08034	15 - Ocean	Part A + B (monopack)	1x1 + 1x0.5 kg	315 kg
08013	01 - White	Part A + B (monopack)	1x2 + 1x1 kg	264 kg
08014	02 - Light Grey	Part A + B (monopack)	1x2 + 1x1 kg	264 kg
08015	03 - Pearl Grey	Part A + B (monopack)	1x2 + 1x1 kg	264 kg
08016	04 - Iron Grey	Part A + B (monopack)	1x2 + 1x1 kg	264 kg
08017	05 - Anthracite	Part A + B (monopack)	1x2 + 1x1 kg	264 kg
08018	06 - Black	Part A + B (monopack)	1x2 + 1x1 kg	264 kg
08019	07 - Jasmin	Part A + B (monopack)	1x2 + 1x1 kg	264 kg
08020	08 - Bahama Beige	Part A + B (monopack)	1x2 + 1x1 kg	264 kg
08024	12 - Walnut	Part A + B (monopack)	1x2 + 1x1 kg	264 kg
08028	51 - Silver	Part A + B (monopack)	1x2 + 1x1 kg	264 kg
08030	46 - Ivory	Part A + B (monopack)	1x2 + 1x1 kg	264 kg
08032	15 - Ocean	Part A + B (monopack)	1x2 + 1x1 kg	264 kg
		Fugalite® Bio Parquet		
08600	54 - Larix	Part A + B (monopack)	1x2 + 1x1 kg	264 kg
08601	55 - Betula	Part A + B (monopack)	1x2 + 1x1 kg	264 kg
08602	56 - Acer	Part A + B (monopack)	1x2 + 1x1 kg	264 kg
08603	57 - Fraxinus	Part A + B (monopack)	1x2 + 1x1 kg	264 kg
08604	58 - Fagus	Part A + B (monopack)	1x2 + 1x1 kg	264 kg
08605	59 - Ulmus	Part A + B (monopack)	1x2 + 1x1 kg	264 kg
08606	60 - Quercus	Part A + B (monopack)	1x2 + 1x1 kg	264 kg
08607	61 - Castanea	Part A + B (monopack)	1x2 + 1x1 kg	264 kg
08608	62 - Milicia	Part A + B (monopack)	1x2 + 1x1 kg	264 kg
08609	63 - Afzelia	Part A + B (monopack)	1x2 + 1x1 kg	264 kg
08610	64 - Tectona	Part A + B (monopack)	1x2 + 1x1 kg	264 kg
08611	65 - Millettia	Part A + B (monopack)	1x2 + 1x1 kg	264 kg
		Fugalite®		
06958	01 - White	Part A + B (monopack)	1x2.82 + 1x0.18 kg	264 kg
13915	02 - Light Grey	Part A + B (monopack)	1x2.82 + 1x0.18 kg	264 kg
13101	03 - Pearl Grey	Part A + B (monopack)	1x2.82 + 1x0.18 kg	264 kg
13914	04 - Iron Grey	Part A + B (monopack)	1x2.82 + 1x0.18 kg	264 kg
13908	05 - Anthracite	Part A + B (monopack)	1x2.82 + 1x0.18 kg	264 kg
13925	06 - Black	Part A + B (monopack)	1x2.82 + 1x0.18 kg	264 kg
13917	07 - Jasmin	Part A + B (monopack)	1x2.82 + 1x0.18 kg	264 kg
13909	08 - Bahama Beige	Part A + B (monopack)	1x2.82 + 1x0.18 kg	264 kg
13910	09 - Caramel	Part A + B (monopack)	1x2.82 + 1x0.18 kg	264 kg
13932	10 - Terracotta	Part A + B (monopack)	1x2.82 + 1x0.18 kg	264 kg
13921	11 - Brown	Part A + B (monopack)	1x2.82 + 1x0.18 kg	264 kg
13926	12 - Walnut	Part A + B (monopack)	1x2.82 + 1x0.18 kg	264 kg
13930	51 - Silver	Part A + B (monopack)	1x2.82 + 1x0.18 kg	264 kg
13928	50 - Pergamon	Part A + B (monopack)	1x2.82 + 1x0.18 kg	264 kg
13907	46 - Ivory	Part A + B (monopack)	1x2.82 + 1x0.18 kg	264 kg
13918	45 - Limestone	Part A + B (monopack)	1x2.82 + 1x0.18 kg	264 kg
13933	52 - Dove Grey	Part A + B (monopack)	1x2.82 + 1x0.18 kg	264 kg
13911	44 - Cement Grey	Part A + B (monopack)	1x2.82 + 1x0.18 kg	264 kg
13923	48 - Coffee	Part A + B (monopack)	1x2.82 + 1x0.18 kg	264 kg
13916	38 - Husky	Part A + B (monopack)	1x2.82 + 1x0.18 kg	264 kg
13922	47 - Mediterranean	Part A + B (monopack)	1x2.82 + 1x0.18 kg	264 kg
13927	15 - Ocean	Part A + B (monopack)	1x2.82 + 1x0.18 kg	264 kg
13912	41 - Eucalyptus	Part A + B (monopack)	1x2.82 + 1x0.18 kg	264 kg
13924	49 - Moss	Part A + B (monopack)	1x2.82 + 1x0.18 kg	264 kg
13920	20 - Magnolia	Part A + B (monopack)	1x2.82 + 1x0.18 kg	264 kg
13931	27 - Sunset	Part A + B (monopack)	1x2.82 + 1x0.18 kg	264 kg
13929	21 - Red	Part A + B (monopack)	1x2.82 + 1x0.18 kg	264 kg
13913	23 - Yellow	Part A + B (monopack)	1x2.82 + 1x0.18 kg	264 kg
		Fugabella® Eco Silicone		
50130	01 - White		12x310 ml	864 pcs.
50146	02 - Light Grey		12x310 ml	864 pcs.
50126	03 - Pearl Grey		12x310 ml	864 pcs.
50128	04 - Iron Grey		12x310 ml	864 pcs.
50124	05 - Anthracite		12x310 ml	864 pcs.
50164	06 - Black		12x310 ml	864 pcs.
50150	07 - Jasmin		12x310 ml	864 pcs.
50136	08 - Bahama Beige		12x310 ml	864 pcs.
50138	09 - Caramel		12x310 ml	864 pcs.
50178	10 - Terracotta		12x310 ml	864 pcs.
50156	11 - Brown		12x310 ml	864 pcs.
50166	12 - Walnut		12x310 ml	864 pcs.
50174	51 - Silver		6x310 ml	864 pcs.
50170	50 - Pergamon		6x310 ml	864 pcs.
50134	46 - Ivory		6x310 ml	864 pcs.
50152	45 - Limestone		6x310 ml	864 pcs.
50180	52 - Dove Grey		6x310 ml	864 pcs.
50140	44 - Cement Grey		6x310 ml	864 pcs.
50160	48 - Coffee		6x310 ml	864 pcs.
50148	38 - Husky		6x310 ml	864 pcs.
50158	47 - Mediterranean		6x310 ml	864 pcs.
50168	15 - Ocean		6x310 ml	864 pcs.
50142	41 - Eucalyptus		6x310 ml	864 pcs.
50162	49 - Moss		6x310 ml	864 pcs.
50154	20 - Magnolia		6x310 ml	864 pcs.
50176	27 - Sunset		6x310 ml	864 pcs.
50172	21 - Red		6x310 ml	864 pcs.
50144	23 - Yellow		6x310 ml	864 pcs.

Coverage of grouts

Fugabella® Color

grammes/m² - joint width 1 mm

Format	Thickness	Fugabella® Color
2x2 cm	3 mm	≈ 570
5x5 cm	4 mm	≈ 304
20x20 cm	8 mm	≈ 152
20x20 cm	14 mm	≈ 266
30x30 cm	10 mm	≈ 126
30x30 cm	14 mm	≈ 177
40x40 cm	10 mm	≈ 95
50x50 cm	10 mm	≈ 76
30x60 cm	10 mm	≈ 95
60x60 cm	10 mm	≈ 63
13.5x80 cm	10 mm	≈ 164
20x80 cm	10 mm	≈ 118
40x80 cm	10 mm	≈ 71
80x80 cm	10 mm	≈ 47

Format	Thickness	Fugabella® Color
11x90 cm	10 mm	≈ 193
22.5x90 cm	10 mm	≈ 105
15x90 cm	10 mm	≈ 147
30x90 cm	10 mm	≈ 84
60x90 cm	10 mm	≈ 52
50x100 cm	3 mm	≈ 17
100x100 cm	3 mm	≈ 11
10x120 cm	10 mm	≈ 205
15x120 cm	10 mm	≈ 142
20x120 cm	10 mm	≈ 110
30x120 cm	10 mm	≈ 79
60x120 cm	5 mm	≈ 23
120x120 cm	5 mm	≈ 15
100x300 cm	3 mm	≈ 7

Mineral grouts

grammes/m² - joint width 1 mm

	Format	Thickness	Fugabella® Eco Porcelana 0-5	Fugabella® Eco 2-12
Mosaic	2x2 cm	3 mm	≈ 535	≈ 600
	5x5 cm	4 mm	≈ 295	≈ 330
Tiles Marble	30x60 cm	4 mm	≈ 40	≈ 40
	60x60 cm	4 mm	≈ 25	≈ 30
	20x20 cm	8 mm	≈ 150	≈ 170
	30x30 cm	9 mm	≈ 115	≈ 125
	40x40 cm	10 mm	≈ 95	≈ 105
	30x60 cm	10 mm	≈ 95	≈ 100
	60x60 cm	10 mm	≈ 65	≈ 70
	20x20 cm	14 mm	≈ 260	≈ 300
	30x30 cm	14 mm	≈ 225	≈ 195
Terracotta Klinker	30x30 cm	15 mm		≈ 210
	12.5x24.5 cm	12 mm		≈ 305

Organic mineral grouts

grammes/m² - joint width 1 mm

	Format	Thickness	Fugabella® Professional
Mosaic	2x2 cm	3 mm	
	5x5 cm	4 mm	
Tiles Marble	30x60 cm	4 mm	≈ 35
	60x60 cm	4 mm	≈ 25
	20x20 cm	8 mm	≈ 145
	30x30 cm	9 mm	≈ 110
	40x40 cm	10 mm	≈ 90
	30x60 cm	10 mm	≈ 95
	60x60 cm	10 mm	≈ 65
	20x20 cm	14 mm	≈ 255
	30x30 cm	14 mm	≈ 170
Terracotta Klinker	30x30 cm	15 mm	
	12.5x24.5 cm	12 mm	≈ 265

Organic mineral grouts

grammes/m² - joint width 1 mm

	Format	Thickness	Fugalite® Bio
Mosaic	2x2 cm	3 mm	≈ 560
	5x5 cm	4 mm	≈ 350
Tiles	30x60 cm	4 mm	≈ 40
	50x50 cm	4 mm	≈ 30
	60x60 cm	4 mm	≈ 25
	100x100 cm	4 mm	≈ 15
	20x20 cm	8 mm	≈ 160
	30x30 cm	9 mm	≈ 115
	40x40 cm	10 mm	≈ 95
	30x60 cm	10 mm	≈ 95
	60x60 cm	10 mm	≈ 65
	60x90 cm	10 mm	≈ 55
	100x100 cm	10 mm	≈ 40
	120x120 cm	10 mm	≈ 30
	20x20 cm	14 mm	≈ 270
	30x30 cm	14 mm	≈ 180
Klinker	30x30 cm	15 mm	≈ 195
	12.5x24.5 cm	12 mm	≈ 280

	Format	Thickness	Fugalite® Bio Parquet
Wood-effect tiles	13,5x80 cm	10 mm	≈ 175
	20x80 cm	10 mm	≈ 125
	40x80 cm	10 mm	≈ 75
	11x90 cm	10 mm	≈ 205
	15x90 cm	10 mm	≈ 155
	22.5x90 cm	10 mm	≈ 110
	10x120 cm	10 mm	≈ 215
	15x120 cm	10 mm	≈ 150
	20x120 cm	10 mm	≈ 120
	30x120 cm	10 mm	≈ 85
	60x120 cm	10 mm	≈ 50
Mosaic	2x2 cm	3 mm	≈ 560
	5x5 cm	4 mm	≈ 305
Tiles	30x60 cm	4 mm	≈ 40
	50x50 cm	4 mm	≈ 30
	60x60 cm	4 mm	≈ 25
	100x100 cm	4 mm	≈ 15
	30x30 cm	9 mm	≈ 115
	40x40 cm	10 mm	≈ 95
	30x60 cm	10 mm	≈ 95
	60x60 cm	10 mm	≈ 65
	100x100 cm	10 mm	≈ 40
	20x20 cm	14 mm	≈ 270
	30x30 cm	14 mm	≈ 180

Organic mineral grouts

grammes/m² - joint width 1 mm

	Format	Thickness	Fugalite® Fugalite® Invisibile
Mosaic	2x2 cm	3 mm	≈ 530
	5x5 cm	4 mm	≈ 290
Tiles	30x60 cm	4 mm	≈ 40
	50x50 cm	4 mm	≈ 30
	60x60 cm	4 mm	≈ 25
	100x100 cm	4 mm	≈ 15
	20x20 cm	8 mm	≈ 150
	30x30 cm	9 mm	≈ 110
	40x40 cm	10 mm	≈ 90
	30x60 cm	10 mm	≈ 90
	60x60 cm	10 mm	≈ 60
	60x90 cm	10 mm	≈ 50
	100x100 cm	10 mm	≈ 35
	120x120 cm	10 mm	≈ 30
	20x20 cm	14 mm	≈ 260
	30x30 cm	14 mm	≈ 170
Klinker	30x30 cm	15 mm	≈ 185
	12.5x24.5 cm	12 mm	≈ 270

The data provided must be considered merely as an indication of the grout coverage, averaged out based on our experience and taking into account normal site wastage. The following may vary according to specific conditions at the building site: roughness of tile, excess of residual product, lack of surface flatness, temperatures, seasonal conditions.

Laying hardwood floors, resilient materials and resin-based coating materials

Organic mineral adhesives for hardwood floors

77 L34 Hybrid
77 L34 Evolution
77 L34 Evolution Rapid
78 L34 Classic
78 L34 Plus
78 L34 Flex
79 Forte
79 B3

Liquid organic varnishes for hardwood floors

80 Aqua-Pur Flex
80 Aqua-Pur Basic
80 Aqua-Pur Basic Rapid
81 Aqua-Pur HPX
81 Aqua-Pur HP
81 Aqua-Pur
82 Aqua-Pur Retard
82 Aqua-Deck HPX
82 Silo-Pur Flex
83 Oil-Pur

Abrasives for hardwood floors

83 Pad
83 Carboplus Sic
84 Durasoft System
84 Duraflex Zir
84 Duradisc 2 Sic
85 Duradisc XP Zir

Organic adhesives for resilient materials and textiles

85 45/3
85 R3 Plus
86 Grinkol
86 Tack
86 PU 70
87 SP 70
87 S45
87 S45 F
88 Grintak M
88 PU 70 C

Detergents, protective products and waxes for hardwood floors and resilient materials

88 Supersoap
89 Refresher
89 Care Pro
89 Remover Pro
90 Silocera

Additives and accessories to lay hardwood floors and resilient materials

90 Diluente 01
90 Diluente Oil
91 Roller Plus
91 Roller Classic
91 Roller Clean
91 Hydromette H35
92 Hydromette Compact TF
92 Mixer for two-component products
92 Spreaders for hardwood-floors and resilient materials laying
93 Manual applicator
93 Pulex
93 Proman

Laying resin-based coating materials

95 Factory Colormaxi EP
95 Factory Colorflow EP
96 Factory Colorwet EP
96 Factory Base EP
97 Factory Primermaxi EP
97 Factory Color PU/S
98 Addensante
98 DD

KERAKOLL GREEN RESEARCH GIVES US THE HOME OF TOMORROW.

L34. The range of SIc® technology-based adhesives safe for your hardwood floor and for your health.

Kerakoll's GreenLab research laboratories have created L34, the new range of single and two-component adhesives for wooden floors, ideal for use in GreenBuilding: they safeguard the health of the operators and the wellness of the building inhabitants.

L34 adhesives are tested with the Anti-Shock System, an exclusive Kerakoll test that simulates extreme working conditions for wooden floors, reproducing maximal variations of ambient humidity and temperature as well as dimensional changes, accelerated by repeated cycles of immersion in water (9 hours, +20 °C) and drying in a climatic cell (15 hours, +50 °C).

L34 Hybrid

Certified, eco-friendly, organic, mineral adhesive for the high-performance laying of hardwood floors, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

L34 Hybrid develops a perfect balance between adhesive force and elasticity that guarantees the safe laying of prefinished and traditional hardwood floors on any type of substrate.

SLC TECHNOLOGY

HARD ELASTIC

- **Single-component**
- **Hypoallergenic**
- **No environmental hazard rating**
- **Solvent-free, ideal in renovation work**

Code		Pack	Pallet
13245	○	16 kg	704 kg
16868	○	16 kg	704 kg

○ Neutral colour
○ Light colour

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 700 – 1300 g/m² (spreader no. 2 – 4)	≈ 12 months

Rating 5

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

L34 Evolution

Organic, mineral adhesive for the high-performance laying of hardwood floors, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

L34 Evolution develops a perfect balance between adhesive force and elasticity, that guarantees superior levels of safety when laying hardwood floors of any size and wood type on any type of substrate.

SLC TECHNOLOGY

HARD

- **No odour, safeguards the health of both operators and the environment**
- **Long open time**
- **The number one safest adhesive since 1980**

Code		Pack	Pallet
13756	Part A + B ○	1x9 + 1x1 kg (monopack 9+1 kg)	550 kg
14540	Part A + B ●	1x9 + 1x1 kg (monopack 9+1 kg)	550 kg

○ Light colour
● Dark colour

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 800 – 1500 g/m² (spreader no. 2 – 4)	≈ 12 months

Rating 2

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

L34 Evolution Rapid

Organic, rapid setting and hardening, mineral adhesive for the high-performance laying of hardwood floors, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

L34 Evolution Rapid produces rapid hardening times and is quickly ready for normal use, even at low temperatures, guaranteeing superior levels of safety when laying hardwood floors of any size or wood type on any type of substrate, and maintaining prolonged workability similar to that of normal setting adhesives.

SLC TECHNOLOGY

HARD

- **Rapid development of the adhesive performance levels, ideal for laying in low temperatures**
- **Long workability time**
- **Solvent-free, ideal in renovation work**

Code		Pack	Pallet
07672	Part A + B ○	9.4 + 0.6 kg (monopack 9.4+0.6 kg)	550 kg
07630	Part A + B ○	4.7 + 0.3 kg (monopack 4.7+0.3 kg)	550 kg

○ Light colour
● Dark colour

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 800 – 1500 g/m² (spreader no. 2 – 4)	≈ 12 months

Rating 3

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

* ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).

L34 Classic

Organic, mineral adhesive for the high-performance laying of hardwood floors, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

L34 Classic develops a perfect balance between adhesive force and elasticity, that guarantees superior levels of safety when laying hardwood floors of any size and wood type on any type of substrate.

- **The number one safest adhesive since 1980**
- **Perfect balance between adhesive force and elasticity**

Code		Pack	Pallet
05714	Part A + B ○	1x9 + 1x1 kg (monopack 9+1 kg)	550 kg
05715	Part A + B ●	1x9 + 1x1 kg (monopack 9+1 kg)	550 kg

○ Light colour
● Dark colour

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 800 – 1500 g/m² (spreader no. 2 – 4)	≈ 12 months

Rating 2

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

L34 Plus

Certified, organic, mineral adhesive for the high-performance laying of hardwood floors, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

L34 Plus develops a perfect balance between adhesive force and elasticity, that guarantees superior levels of safety when laying hardwood floors of any size and wood type on any type of substrate.

- **Solvent-free, ideal in renovation work**
- **Prolonged workability, ideal for large areas**

Code		Pack	Pallet
04805	Part A + B ○	1x9 + 1x1 kg (monopack 9+1 kg)	550 kg
04807	Part A + B ●	1x9 + 1x1 kg (monopack 9+1 kg)	550 kg

○ Light colour
● Dark colour

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 800 – 1500 g/m² (spreader no. 2 – 4)	≈ 12 months

Rating 4

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

L34 Flex

Certified, eco-friendly, organic, elastic mineral adhesive for the high-performance laying of hardwood floors, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

L34 Flex develops a perfect balance between adhesive force and elasticity that guarantees the safe laying of prefinished and traditional hardwood floors on any type of substrate.

- **Solvent-free, ideal in renovation work**
- **Single-component**
- **Practical and easy-to-use**

Code		Pack	Pallet
05724	○	16 kg	704 kg
05725	○	6 kg	600 kg
50028	○	20x600 ml	600 pcs.

Code		Pack	Pallet
05726	●	16 kg	704 kg
50026	○	12x290 ml	936 pcs.

○ Light colour
● Dark colour

Coverage	Shelf life
continuous layer bonding ≈ 600 – 1200 g/m² (spreader no. 2 – 4)	≈ 12 months
laying by seam bonding ≈ 2 m with 1 290 ml cartridge	
laying by seam bonding ≈ 4 m with 1 600 ml blister	

Rating 4

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

* ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).

Forte

Certified, eco-friendly, organic mineral adhesive to lay small and medium-format hardwood floors, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Forte develops a smooth mixture that makes it extremely safe to rapidly lay wood mosaic, industrial hardwood floors, thin strip solid wood and strip flooring, including medium-size formats, of stable wood varieties on absorbent substrates.

- **Rapid development of the adhesive performance levels**
- **Specifically intended for absorbent substrates**

Code		Pack	Pallet
01838	○	18 kg	792 kg

○ Light colour

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 600 – 1000 g/m² (spreader no. 2 – 4)	≈ 12 months

Rating 5

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

B3

Certified, eco-friendly, organic adhesive for bond when used to secure tongue-and-groove ends in floating hardwood floors and laminated floors, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

B3 develops a strong, water-resistant bond when used to secure tongue-and-groove ends in floating, pre-finished hardwood floors and plank, laminate, chipboard or plywood floors.

- **Colourless when cured**
- **Water-resistant D3-class (EN 204)**

Code	Pack	Pallet
06628	16x500 g	768 pcs.

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 30 g/m	≈ 12 months

Rating 4

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

* ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).

Aqua-Pur Flex

Eco-friendly, water based gel for filling defects and deep cracks, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Aqua-Pur Flex with added wood dust forms a thixotropic, extended workability and extra-rapid hardening mixture that makes light work of filling and also acts as an excellent primer coat for wood prior to varnishing.

- **Quick drying**
- **High filling power to fill joints with no slip**
- **Regulates and reduces wood absorption**

Code	Pack	Pallet
13966	2x2 ℓ	168 ℓ

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 30 – 40 ml/m² per coats	≈ 12 months

Rating 4

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Aqua-Pur Basic

Certified water-based base coat varnish to protect hardwood floors, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Aqua-Pur Basic develops a special rheology and workability to prime dry woods in high ambient temperature applications before finishing with water-based varnishes.

- **Specific for finishing cycles with just two coats**

Code	Pack	Pallet
12030	2x5 ℓ + 2x0,5 ℓ	396 ℓ

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 80 – 100 ml/m² per coats	≈ 12 months

Rating 3

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Aqua-Pur Basic Rapid

Eco-friendly, certified, rapid-drying water-based base coat varnish for the protection of hardwood floors, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Aqua-Pur Basic Rapid develops a special rheology and workability that guarantee rapid-drying priming and overlaying before finishing with water-based varnishes.

- **Specifically intended for the priming of hardwood floors in low ambient temperature applications before finishing with water-based varnishes**

Code	Pack	Pallet
14448	2x2.5 ℓ	210 ℓ

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 80 – 100 ml/m² per coats	≈ 12 months

Rating 4

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

* ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).

Aqua-Pur HPX

Certified water-based varnish to protect hardwood floors, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Aqua-Pur HPX enhances the natural beauty of wood and guarantees high levels of protection from wear and abrasion for wood floors, that are even subjected to extreme foot traffic.

SLC TECHNOLOGY

- **Ideal for wooden floors subject to extreme foot traffic**
- **Specific for finishing cycles with just two coats**

Code	Pack	Pallet
12045 extra matt ≈ 10 gloss	2x5 ℓ + 2x0.5 ℓ	396 ℓ
10788 matt ≈ 25 gloss	2x5 ℓ + 2x0.5 ℓ	396 ℓ
10786 satin ≈ 45 gloss	2x5 ℓ + 2x0.5 ℓ	396 ℓ
10791 glossy ≈ 80 gloss	2x5 ℓ + 2x0.5 ℓ	396 ℓ
14450 natural ≈ 5 gloss	2x5 ℓ + 2x0.5 ℓ	396 ℓ

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 80 – 100 ml/m² per coats	≈ 12 months

Rating 3

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Aqua-Pur HP

Eco-friendly, water-based varnish to protect hardwood floors, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Aqua-Pur HP guarantees high levels of protection from wear and abrasion in wood floors through easy-to-use, single-component technology.

SLC TECHNOLOGY

- **HP Technology - high levels of protection and resistance to abrasion and wear**

Code	Pack	Pallet
10796 matt	2x5 ℓ	420 ℓ
10794 satin	2x5 ℓ	420 ℓ

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 80 – 100 ml/m² per coats	≈ 12 months

Rating 4

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Aqua-Pur

Eco-friendly, water-based varnish to protect hardwood floors, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Aqua-Pur is easy to use and apply and does not alter the natural colour of the wood whilst guaranteeing a high degree of scratch-proof protection for wood floors of any type.

SLC TECHNOLOGY

- **Practical and easy to use**
- **High scratch resistance**

Code	Pack	Pallet
11047 matt	2x5 ℓ	420 ℓ
10780 satin	2x5 ℓ	420 ℓ

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 80 – 100 ml/m² per coats	≈ 12 months

Rating 5

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

* ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).

Aqua-Pur Retard

Eco-friendly retardant additive for water-based varnish from the Aqua-Pur range, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Aqua-Pur Retard increases open time, improving workability and application in critical application conditions.

- **It improves the application at high temperatures and on large surfaces**
- **Specifically intended for new and existing hardwood floors, dry and difficult woods**

Code	Pack	Pallet
07570	4x0,5 ℓ	240 ℓ

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 50 – 100 ml/ 1 ℓ varnish from the Aqua-Pur range	≈ 12 months

Rating 3

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Aqua-Deck HPX

Eco-friendly, water-based oil-resin for the treatment of wooden floors and structures in external applications, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Aqua-Deck HPX develops high levels of protection and resistance to atmospheric agents for external wood floors and products.

- **Applicable with a brush or roller**
- **Rapid drying and overlaying**

Code	Pack	Pallet
13801	2x5 ℓ	420 ℓ

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 80 – 100 ml/m² per coats	≈ 12 months

Rating 4

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Silo-Pur Flex

Eco-friendly gel for the grouting of hardwood floors, ideal for use in Green Building.

Silo-Pur Flex with added wood powder forms a mixture with prolonged workability and extra-rapid hardening that guarantees easy grouting with high filling power.

- **Extended workability compared to traditional grouts**
- **Extra-rapid hardening**
- **High filling power to fill joints with no slip**

Code	Pack	Pallet
19385	10 ℓ	420 ℓ

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 50 – 80 ml/m² per coat	≈ 12 months

Rating 2

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Oil-Pur

SLC TECHNOLOGY

Eco-friendly treatment to protect hardwood floors, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Oil-Pur is both practical and easy-to-use for an antique-effect finish on wood floors of any type.

- **Practical and easy-to-use**
- **Suitable for two-coat finish cycles**

Code	Pack	Pallet
19372 Oil-Pur 10 (10 gloss)	4x5 ℓ	480 ℓ
19373 Oil-Pur 30 (30 gloss)	4x5 ℓ	480 ℓ
19374 Oil-Pur 60 (60 gloss)	4x5 ℓ	480 ℓ
19375 Oil-Pur 90 (90 gloss)	4x5 ℓ	480 ℓ

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 80 – 100 ml/m² per coats	≈ 12 months

Rating 2

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Pad

Fabric pad to clean, maintain and polish floors.

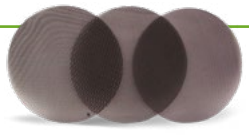
White/red colours: ideal as a support for Carboplus Sic abrasive mesh disks, to clean floors in general and for the application of oils and waxes, to be used with a soft cloth when applying protective and maintenance products and for floor polishing.

Green/black colours: ideal for the thorough cleaning of resilient floors, to remove previous layers of waxes and protective coatings and when a light abrasive action is required, as a support for abrasive discs when a more of abrasive effect is required.

- **Reversible, can be used on either side**
- **Strong, compact fibres**

Code	Model	
10922 White	Ø 430 mm	5 pcs.
10949 Red	Ø 430 mm	5 pcs.
10948 Green	Ø 430 mm	5 pcs.
10921 Black	Ø 430 mm	5 pcs.

Carboplus Sic



Abrasive net with calibrated fracture, wedge-shaped silicon carbide on both sides. The constant production of new, sharper abrasive grits during processing keeps a fine point on the mineral until it has been completely used, guaranteeing perfectly sanded floors.

Grains 80 – 100	to prepare wood before and after grouting
Grains 120 – 150 – 180	to prepare wood before varnishing and sanding between the varnish coats
Grain 220	for sanding between the varnish coats.

- **Reversible, can be used on either side**
- **Ideal both for sanding prior to varnishing and between the coats of varnish**

Code	Model	
10924 grain 80	Ø 407 mm	10 pcs.
10925 grain 100	Ø 407 mm	10 pcs.
10926 grain 120	Ø 407 mm	10 pcs.
10927 grain 150	Ø 407 mm	10 pcs.
10928 grain 180	Ø 407 mm	10 pcs.
10929 grain 220	Ø 407 mm	10 pcs.

Durasoft System

Multi-grain abrasive system with combined action, it guarantees an extra-fine finish on wooden floors before varnishing with Aqua-Pur water-based varnishes.

Duragrip 120 is specifically intended to remove excess Aqua-Pur Flex grout and smoothly buff away scratches guaranteeing the best surface possible prior to varnishing.

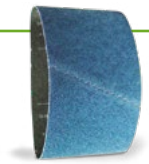
Duragrip 180 is for the additional smoothing of wood surfaces, guaranteeing an extra-fine finish prior to varnishing. Ideal for more thorough sanding between the varnish coats.

Specifically intended for sanding between the varnish coats, Duragrip 220 deep eliminates woodfibers without damaging the varnish, increases substrate adhesion, guaranteeing the highest quality finish.

- **Specific system ideal for the perfect preparation and finishing of wooden floors of whatever type, both prior to varnishing and between coats of varnish**

Code		Model	
08941	Softpad	Ø 407 mm	10 pcs.
10956	Duragrip 120		50 pcs.
10957	Duragrip 180		50 pcs.
10958	Duragrip 220		50 pcs.

Duraflex Zir



Wedge-shaped zirconia (ZIR) tape with high levels of resistance to heat and superior, extended lifespan in smoothing of all types of wood. High, self-generating capacity during use. Special, Heavy Weight fabric backing.

- **High level of durability**
- **Ideal for any type of wood or sanding operation**
- **Suitable for sanding of marble, ceramic and porcelain tile floors**

Code		Model	
10857	grain 24	200x750 mm	10 pcs.
10856	grain 36	200x750 mm	10 pcs.
10854	grain 60	200x750 mm	10 pcs.
10853	grain 80	200x750 mm	10 pcs.
10852	grain 100	200x750 mm	10 pcs.
10851	grain 120	200x750 mm	10 pcs.

Duradisc 2 Sic

Special calibrated fracture, sharp-edge silicon carbide (SIC) double disk. Superior, extended lifetime. Ideal for removing scratches made by sanders and edge-polishers on all types of wood before final sanding.

- **Reversible, can be used on either side**
- **Also ideal for sanding of self-levelling mineral products**

Code		Model	
10932	grain 36	Ø 430 mm	10 pcs.
10934	grain 60	Ø 430 mm	10 pcs.
10935	grain 80	Ø 430 mm	10 pcs.
10936	grain 100	Ø 430 mm	10 pcs.
10937	grain 120	Ø 430 mm	10 pcs.

Duradisc XP Zir

Wedge-shaped, edge-polishing zirconium (ZIR) disk with very high levels of resistance to heat, bonded with double resin to special, Heavy Weight fabric backing. Superior, extended durability of polished edges and difficult areas of all types of wood.

- **High durability and resistance to heat**
- **Ideal for all types of wood**
- **Screw fixing**

Code	Model
10908 grain 36	Ø 175 mm 100 pcs.
10910 grain 60	Ø 175 mm 100 pcs.
10911 grain 80	Ø 175 mm 100 pcs.
10912 grain 100	Ø 175 mm 100 pcs.

45/3

Certified, eco-friendly, organic mineral adhesive to lay PVC and PVC-backed materials on absorbent substrates, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

45/3 forms a strongly anchored film for the safe laying of all types of PVC, cushion flooring, carpeting, any PVC backed materials and to lay rubber (up to 2 mm in thickness) on absorbent substrates.

- **For internal use**
- **Ideal for large surfaces**

Code	Pack	Pallet
03756	18 kg	792 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 300 – 400 g/m²	≈ 12 months

Rating 5

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

R3 Plus

Certified, organic mineral adhesive, eco-friendly, to lay PVC, LVT and rubber floors and coverings up to a thickness of 3 mm, linoleum and carpet on absorbent substrates, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

R3 Plus develops the best combination of open time, initial setting and durability for the safe, easy laying of PVC, LVT, rubber, carpet and linoleum floors and walls on absorbent or almost non-absorbent substrates.

- **Universal**
- **Flooring and walls, for internal use**
- **Suitable for heated substrates**

Code	Pack	Pallet
07967	18 kg	792 kg
17493	5 kg	500 kg
17494	24x750 g	480 pcs.

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 250 – 350 g/m²	≈ 12 months

Rating 5

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

* ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).

Grinkol

Certified, eco-friendly, organic mineral adhesive to lay vinyl floors and carpet on absorbent substrates, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Grinkol develops an extended open time and high tack for the safe laying of PVC floors and walls on absorbent substrates and of carpet even on non-absorbent substrates.

- **For internal use**
- **Suitable for laying stable PVC and carpeting**
- **Suitable to fix self-laying carpet tiles**

Code	Pack	Pallet
03759	18 kg	792 kg
07639	5 kg	500 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
with a spreader ≈ 300 – 400 g/m²	≈ 12 months
with a roller ≈ 200 – 300 g/m²	

Rating 5

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Tack

Eco-friendly, organic adhesive for the non-permanent fixing of self-laying PVC and rubber floor coverings on compact absorbent and non-absorbent substrates, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Tack develops a permanent, high-tack film that makes it easier to achieve the perfect bond, whilst allowing the carpet tiles to be repeatedly removed and replaced.

- **For internal use**
- **Can be applied with a roller or spreader**
- **Can be removed from non-absorbent substrates with Remover Pro**

Code	Pack	Pallet
07646	10 kg	520 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
with a toothed spreader ≈ 150 – 250 g/m²	≈ 12 months
with a roller ≈ 150 – 200 g/m²	

Rating 4

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

PU 70

Organic mineral adhesive to lay rubber, PVC and carpet flooring and artificial turf on absorbent and non-absorbent substrates, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

PU 70 develops a strong bond resistant to water and washing for the safe laying of all types of domestic, industrial and sports rubber, PVC, carpeting and artificial turf.

- **For internal and external use**
- **Easy to apply and spread**
- **High resistance to water and washing**

Code			Pack	Pallet
02782	Part A	Beige	4.5 kg	500 kg
02783	Part B		10x0.5 kg	
03033	Part A + Part B	Beige	1x9 kg + 1x1 kg (monopack 9+1 kg)	550 kg
03831	Part A + Part B	Grey	1x9 kg + 1x1 kg (monopack 9+1 kg)	550 kg
03318	Part A + Part B	Black	1x9 kg + 1x1 kg (monopack 9+1 kg)	550 kg
03321	Part A + Part B	Red	1x9 kg + 1x1 kg (monopack 9+1 kg)	550 kg
03317	Part A + Part B	Green	1x9 kg + 1x1 kg (monopack 9+1 kg)	550 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 500 – 800 g/m² for materials with a smooth rear	≈ 12 months
≈ 1000 – 1500 g/m² for materials with a rough or uneven rear	

Rating 2

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

* ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).

SP 70

Organic mineral adhesive to lay artificial turf on compact absorbent and non-absorbent substrates, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

SP 70 develops a strong bond that is resistant to water and permanently damp environments, specifically intended to lay artificial turf pitches on concrete, asphalt and metal substrates.

- **For internal and external use**
- **Green in colour, specifically intended for artificial turf**

Code	Pack	Pallet
10061 Part A	11.7 kg	429 kg
13116 Part B	4x1.3 kg	

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 700 – 1000 g/m²	≈ 12 months

Rating 2

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

S45

Organic, neoprene adhesive for the double-spread laying of PVC, rubber, carpeting and linoleum, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

S45, quickly starts and rapidly continues to set, guaranteeing the double-spread laying of floors, profile sections and skirting board, to create a cove connection between walls and floors and lay coverings on stairs, corners and vertical elements.

- **For internal use**
- **Medium viscosity which makes it easy to apply and spread**

Code	Pack	Pallet
07648	10 kg	400 kg
08255	24x750 g	480 pcs.

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 150 g/m² each side	≈ 12 months

Rating 1

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

S45 F

Organic, neoprene fluid adhesive for the double-spread laying of PVC, rubber, carpeting and linoleum, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

S45 F develops a fluid rheology specifically for the very low thickness laying of coverings, profile sections and skirting board, to create a cove connection between walls and floors and lay coverings on stairs, corners and vertical elements.

- **For internal use**
- **Low viscosity which makes it easy to apply with a brush**

Code	Pack	Pallet
12005	4 kg	400 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 150 g/m² each side	≈ 12 months

Rating 1

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Grintak M

Certified, eco-friendly, organic mineral adhesive to lay standard and needle-punched carpeting, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Grintak M develops a strongly anchored film for the safe laying of standard and needle-punched carpets and felt-backed PVC on absorbent substrates.

- **For internal use**
- **Suitable also for laying on walls**
- **Approved for marine use**

Code	Pack	Pallet
03761	18 kg	792 kg
07640	5 kg	500 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 350 – 500 g/m²	≈ 12 months

Rating 5

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

PU 70 C

Organic mineral conductive adhesive to lay rubber, PVC and linoleum conductive floors on absorbent and non-absorbent substrates, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

PU 70 C develops a water-resistant, conductive bond for the safe laying of rubber, PVC and linoleum conductive floors.

- **For internal use**
- **Easy to apply and spread**
- **High resistance to water and washing**

Code	Pack	Pallet
10985 Part A + B	1x9 kg + 1x1 kg (monopack 9+1 kg)	440 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 500 – 800 g/m² for materials with a smooth rear	≈ 12 months
≈ 1000 – 1500 g/m² for materials with a rough or uneven rear	

Rating 2

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Supersoap

Professional regenerating treatment for surface wear repair of Cementoresina®, Microresina® Floor and Microresina® Parquet continuous floors, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Eco-friendly, concentrated, water-based soap with a low solvent content. Effective cleaning of all Cementoresina®, Microresina® Floor and Microresina® Parquet continuous floors without damaging their surfaces. Ideal for cleaning to varnished and olied wood, prefinished hardwood, ceramic and porcelain tiles, marble and natural stone, plastic laminate, PVC, rubber and linoleum floors.

- **High-coverage concentrate**
- **Cleans thoroughly, no need to rinse**

Code	Pack	Pallet
07741	4x1.5 ℓ	360 ℓ

Coverage	Shelf life
Coverage using MOP ≈ 1 measuring cap in 3 ℓ of water	≈ 12 months

Rating 4

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

** ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).*

Refresher

Nourishing wax for wear prevention of Cementoresina®, Microresina® Floor and Microresina® Parquet continuous floors, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Protective self-polishing and re-polishable layer. Renews shine and gives Cementoresina®, Microresina® Parquet and Microresina® Floor continuous floors greater resistance to scratching and wear. Ideal to maintain varnished wood, prefinished hardwood, PVC, rubber and linoleum floors.

- **Can be applied with a soft cloth or wax applicator**
- **Protects from wear and improves the performance of flooring**

Code	Pack	Pallet
07743	2x1.5 ℓ	243 ℓ

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 15 ml/m² per coat	≈ 12 months

Rating 4

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Care Pro

Professional regenerating treatment for surface wear repair of Cementoresina®, Microresina® Floor and Microresina® Parquet continuous floors, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Protective self-polishing layer. Completely regenerates the final protective layer of Cementoresina®, Microresina® Floor and Microresina® Parquet continuous floors, renewing and protecting their surface. Ideal for surfaces protecting of varnished wood, PVC, rubber and linoleum floors.

- **Restores and evens out surface shine**
- **Can be applied with a microfiber wax applicator**

Code	Pack	Pallet
07684	4x2.5 ℓ	400 ℓ

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 20 ml/m² per coat	≈ 12 months

Rating 3

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Remover Pro

Eco-friendly, concentrated, wax-removing detergent for the removal of residual wax, oil and grease from floors in resin, resilient materials, marble, and ceramic floors, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Remover Pro is specifically designed for the preparation of Cementoresina® and Microresina® Floor continuous floors prior to the application of Care Pro. Suitable for degreasing and thorough cleaning of ceramic, porcelain tiles and marble floors before overlaying with inorganic mineral adhesives of the Biogel® range.

- **Concentrate, with a high level of wax-removing and degreasing power**
- **Suitable to remove old layers of Refresher and Care Pro**
- **Effectively cleans floors before overlaying with Biogel® No Limits® and Biogel® Revolution**

Code	Pack	Pallet
06450	4x2.5 ℓ	400 ℓ

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 20 – 30 ml/m²	≈ 12 months

Rating 3

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

* ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).

Silocera

Eco-friendly wax to maintain hardwood floors treated with Oil-Pur, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Silocera makes it easy to maintain wood floors with a wax finish or with oil-urethane based finishes thanks to the mix of different hard waxes.

SLC TECHNOLOGY

- **Can be polished with electric buffer or machine polisher**
- **Revitalizes and evens out surface shine**

Code	Pack	Pallet
10519	12x1 ℓ	480 pcs.

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 10 – 20 ml/m² per coat	≈ 12 months

Rating 2

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Diluente 01

Eco-friendly thinner to thin alcohol-based and neoprene organic adhesives, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Diluente 01 is a mixture of pure solvents which increase the workability and open time of alcohol-based and neoprene adhesives to lay resilient materials and carpeting. Specifically intended to remove adhesive residues and clean equipment.

SLC TECHNOLOGY

- **High diluting power**
- **Suitable to clean equipment**

Code	Pack	Pallet
19149	10 ℓ	420 ℓ

Shelf life
≈ 24 months

Rating 1

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Diluente Oil

Eco-friendly thinner for oil-based and oil-urethane varnishes and waxes, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Diluente Oil is a mixture of solvents developed for Oil-Pur which guarantees increased fluidity and penetration. Specifically intended to remove residues and clean equipment.

SLC TECHNOLOGY

- **High level of purity**
- **Highly compatible with oil- and wax-based products**

Code	Pack	Pallet
19150	5 ℓ	540 ℓ

Shelf life
≈ 24 months

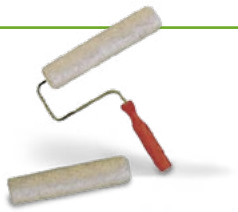
Rating 1

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Roller Plus - Roller Classic

Plus - Special synthetic fibre roller designed to improve applied performance of liquid organic varnishes for hardwood floors. Specifically intended for the application of varnishes from the Aqua-Pur range.

Classic - Mohair roller designed to improve applied performance of liquid organic varnishes for hardwood floors.



- **High durability and easy to clean**
- **Suitable for the application of finishing products from the Factory range**

Code		Pack
10953 Plus	(full)	1 pc.
10954 Plus	(replacement)	1 pc.

Code		Pack
10550 Classic	(full)	1 pc.
10551 Classic	(replacement)	1 pc.

Roller Clean

Eco-friendly cleaner for tools used to apply Aqua-Pur water-based varnishes and water-based varnishes in general, ideal for GreenBuilding.

Roller Clean guarantees easy cleaning and conservation over time of rollers, brushes and tools for varnishes and water-based products.

SLC TECHNOLOGY

- **Ready-to-use**
- **Improves durability and coverage of rollers and brushes**

Code	Pack	Pallet
07567	10 ℓ	400 ℓ

Shelf life
≈ 12 months

Rating 3

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Hydromette H35

Electronic measuring device complete with accessories and electrodes to measure the moisture content of wood.

- **Automatically compensates in calculating the humidity content of more than 300 types of wood**
- **LCD digital display**

Code	Pack
10836	1 pc.

Hydromette Compact TF

Electronic measuring device to measure air temperature and humidity content.

- **Integrated fixed probe for fast, and accurate measurement**
- **LCD digital display showing humidity and temperature values at the same time**

Code	Pack
10835	1 pc.

Mixer for two-component products

Metal, helicoidal paddle to mix two-component adhesives.

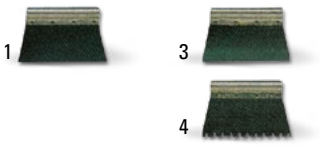
- **Perfect mixing of all two-component fluid and paste products**
- **Ideal for mixing all two-component products of the Factory range**

Code	Pack
10534	1 pc.

Spreaders for hardwood-floors and resilient materials laying

Metal spreaders to apply organic mineral adhesives.

No. 1 and no. 3 adhesives for resilient materials and textiles.
No. 4 adhesives for hardwood floors.



- **Designed to guarantee the correct coverage of the adhesives in every specific application**

Code	Pack
10541 no. 1	12 pcs.
10544 no. 3	12 pcs.
10547 no. 4	12 pcs.

Manual applicator

Manual extruder for 600 ml unipack.

- **Ideal for the manual extrusion of adhesives and sealants packaged in 600 ml unipacks**

Code	Pack
10533	1 pc.

Pulex

Professional antistatic cloths for instantly capturing traces of dust on the floors, before applying the last coat of varnish. Also suitable for the routine maintenance of hardwood floors.

- **Guarantees a finish free from dust and other impurities**
- **Also ideal for the application of finishing products from the Factory range**

Code		Pack
19110	60x60 cm cloths	package 50 pcs.

Proman

Eco-friendly, breathable barrier cream to protect the hands from the most common aggressive agents.

Proman creates a breathable barrier to protect the hands from oil, grease, varnishes, resins, adhesives, tar, petrol, silicon, solvents and synthetic products in general. Can be easily cleaned at the end of application with soap and water.

- **Dermatologically-tested**
- **Forms a protective, breathable barrier**

Code	Pack
10557	6x500 ml

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 100 applications with one pot	≈ 24 months

KERAKOLL GREEN RESEARCH GIVES US THE HOME OF TOMORROW.

Factory. Green technology with low environmental impact for resin industrial floors.

Kerakoll's GreenLab research laboratories have created Factory, the new range of continuous surfaces with reduced solvent content, formulated to guarantee extremely high resistance to wear, technical durability and long-lasting aesthetic continuity.

Factory is specifically intended for continuous, waterpoof, resistant to chemical agents, multi-layer floorings, ideal for commercial and industrial applications.

Factory is available in opaque, satin and glossy levels of shine and in an unlimited colour range.

Factory Colormaxi EP

Multi-purpose, high-performance coloured organic mineral covering for industrial floors, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Factory Colormaxi EP is specifically designed to create coloured resin-based film, multi-layer and mortar coatings with variable chemical and mechanical strengths according to the cycles selected and the thickness applied.

- **For internal use**
- **Semi-gloss finish**
- **Easy to apply with roller or spreader**
- **Solvent-free**
- **Suitable for environments used for food processing**

* for colours in range A and range B see page 99

Code		Pack		Pallet
	Part A - Coloured AA*	10 kg	}	360 kg
14315	Part B	2,5 kg		
	Part A - Coloured A*	10 kg	}	360 kg
14315	Part B	2,5 kg		
	Part A - Coloured B*	10 kg	}	360 kg
14315	Part B	2,5 kg		

Coverage	Shelf life
as film coating ≈ 150 g/m² per coat	≈ 12 months
as multi-layer coating ≈ 400 g/m² per coat	

Rating 1

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Factory Colorflow EP

Self-levelling, high-performance, coloured organic mineral covering for industrial floors, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Factory Colorflow EP is specific to create coloured, resin-based, self-levelling type coatings, with high mechanical resistance and durability. Impermeable to water, oil, hydrocarbons and liquids used for food purposes.

- **For internal use**
- **Solvent-free**
- **Smooth satin finish**

* for colours in range A and range B see page 99

Code		Pack		Pallet
	Part A - Coloured AA*	12 kg	}	528 kg
14568	Part B	2 kg		
	Part A - Coloured A*	12 kg	}	528 kg
14568	Part B	2 kg		
	Part A - Coloured B*	12 kg	}	528 kg
14568	Part B	2 kg		

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 1.5 kg/mm/m²	≈ 12 months

Rating 3

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

* ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).

Factory Colorwet EP

Highly vapour-permeable coloured organic mineral covering for industrial floors, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Factory Colorwet EP is specific to create coloured, multi-layer resin-based coatings, on substrates without a vapour barrier or with high residual damp. Impermeable to water and resistant to oil, hydrocarbons and liquids used for food purposes.

- **Opaque textured finish**
- **Highly permeable to vapour**
- **Ideal for damp environments**

* for colours in range A and range B see page 99

Code		Pack	Pallet
	Part A - Coloured AA*	18 kg	270 kg
10988	Part B	3 kg	
	Part A - Coloured A*	18 kg	270 kg
10988	Part B	3 kg	
	Part A - Coloured B*	18 kg	270 kg
10988	Part B	3 kg	

Coverage	Shelf life
first coat ≈ 2 kg/m²	≈ 12 months
second coat ≈ 0.5 – 1 kg/m²	

Rating 2

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Factory Base EP

Transparent, water-based, organic, liquid impregnating agent, for dust-proof treatment of industrial concrete floors, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Factory Base EP creates a transparent impregnation coat with a high dust-proof effect and low capillary draw. Increases resistance to surface abrasion of industrial concrete floors and reduces the absorption of water and oils.

- **For internal use**
- **Fast and easy to apply, ideal for large surfaces**

Code		Pack	Pallet
01836	Part A	5 kg	400 kg
01837	Part B	5 kg	

Coverage	Shelf life
as impregnating agent ≈ 50 g/m²	≈ 12 months
as primer ≈ 100 g/m²	

Rating 3

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

* ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).

Factory Primermaxi EP

Epoxy system for the preparation of substrates before creating resin-based continuous flooring, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Factory Primermaxi EP is ideal for both the preparation of supports before applying film finishing coats and for the finishing of substrates before creating multi-layer or self-levelling systems.

- **For internal and external use**
- **Easy to apply with a roller or spreader**
- **Solvent-free**
- **Safeguards the health of operators**

CE EN 13813 · SR B2,0 EN 13813 STANDARD · ÉMISSIONS DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR C

Code		Pack	Pallet
14400	Part A	10 kg	429 kg
14445	Part B	3 kg	

Coverage	Shelf life
roller application ≈ 200 – 300 g/m² per coat	≈ 24 months
application with a spreader ≈ 500-700 g/m² per coat	

Rating 2

Low Emission IAQ Indoor Air Quality · Water Based · SLV Reduced Solvent ≤ 80 g/kg · Low Ecological Impact · Health Care

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Factory Color PU/S

Coloured or neutral high-performance eco-friendly liquid organic finish for resin floors, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Factory Color PU/S is a specific finishing product for the creation of continuous film coatings and the finishing of resin-based multi-layer and self-levelling systems, resistant to oil and liquids used for food purposes. In its neutral version, it is specific for the impregnation of smoothed concrete floors and as a protective finish.

- **Internal, external**
- **Floors and walls**
- **Suitable for environments used for food processing**

CE EN 13813 · SR B2,0-AR0,5-IR20 EN 13813 STANDARD · ÉMISSIONS DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR A+

* for colours in range A and range B see page 99

Code		Pack	Pallet
16116	Part A - Neutral	6 kg	231 kg
16141	Part B	4.5 kg	
	Part A - Coloured AA*	7.5 kg	264 kg
16141	Part B	4.5 kg	
	Part A - Coloured A*	7.5 kg	264 kg
16141	Part B	4.5 kg	

Code		Pack	Pallet
	Part A - Coloured B*	7.5 kg	264 kg
16141	Part B	4.5 kg	

Coverage	Shelf life
approx. 100 – 120 g/m² per coat	≈ 24 months

Rating 2

Low Emission IAQ Indoor Air Quality · Water Based · SLV Reduced Solvent ≤ 80 g/kg · Low Ecological Impact · Health Care

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

* ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).

Addensante

Thixotropic agent for synthetic binding or finishing products, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Addensante is a powder compound made up of polyethylene fibre fillers, specifically designed to thicken and render thixotropic epoxy binders. Ideal to seal crazing, grout steps and fix edge beams and profiles.

- **Easy and fast to mix**
- **Thickens without becoming heavy, guaranteeing flat, drip-free joints and finishing coats**

ÉMISSIONS DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR A+ A+ A B C

Code	Pack	Pallet
06852	1 kg	48 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 100 – 150 g/kg EP21 – EP21 Rapid	≈ 12 months

Rating 3

Low Emission IAQ Indoor Air Quality · Water Based · SLV Reduced Solvent ≤ 5 g/kg · Low Ecological Impact · Health Care

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

DD

Eco-friendly thinner for epoxy and polyurethane resins, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

DD guarantees extended workability and the perfect application of paints, varnishes and finishing coats. Increases fluidity and penetration when applied on concrete substrates.

- **Specific to dilute Factory Color PU/S and Factory Colormaxi EP**
- **Ideal to dilute epoxy or polyurethane, solvent-based or high-solid primers and paints**

ÉMISSIONS DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR A A+ A B C

Code	Pack	Pallet
19145	10 ℓ	420 ℓ

Shelf life
≈ 24 months

Rating 1

Low Emission IAQ Indoor Air Quality · Water Based · SLV Reduced Solvent ≤ 80 g/kg · Low Ecological Impact · Health Care

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

** ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).*

Colours for resin-based coating materials

Factory range

Code	Type	Colour	Range
RAL 1001	Factory Colorflow EP Factory Colormaxi EP Factory Colorwet EP Factory Color PU/S		B
RAL 1002	Factory Colorflow EP Factory Colormaxi EP Factory Colorwet EP		B
RAL 1006*	Factory Colorflow EP Factory Colormaxi EP Factory Colorwet EP		AA
RAL 1015	Factory Colorflow EP Factory Colormaxi EP Factory Colorwet EP Factory Color PU/S		B
RAL 3000	Factory Colorflow EP** Factory Colormaxi EP Factory Colorwet EP		A
RAL 3011	Factory Colorflow EP** Factory Colormaxi EP Factory Colorwet EP** Factory Color PU/S		AA
RAL 5007	Factory Colorflow EP Factory Colormaxi EP Factory Colorwet EP Factory Color PU/S		A
RAL 5012	Factory Colorflow EP Factory Colormaxi EP Factory Colorwet EP Factory Color PU/S		A
RAL 5024	Factory Colorflow EP** Factory Colormaxi EP Factory Colorwet EP Factory Color PU/S		A
RAL 6001	Factory Colorflow EP** Factory Colormaxi EP Factory Colorwet EP** Factory Color PU/S		AA
RAL 6017	Factory Colorflow EP Factory Colormaxi EP Factory Colorwet EP Factory Color PU/S		AA
RAL 6019	Factory Colorflow EP Factory Colormaxi EP Factory Colorwet EP Factory Color PU/S		B
RAL 6021	Factory Colorflow EP Factory Colormaxi EP Factory Colorwet EP Factory Color PU/S		A

Code	Type	Colour	Range
RAL 7001	Factory Colorflow EP Factory Colormaxi EP Factory Colorwet EP Factory Color PU/S		B
RAL 7037	Factory Colorflow EP Factory Colormaxi EP Factory Colorwet EP Factory Color PU/S		B
RAL 7038	Factory Colorflow EP Factory Colormaxi EP Factory Colorwet EP Factory Color PU/S		B
RAL 7040	Factory Colorflow EP Factory Colormaxi EP Factory Colorwet EP Factory Color PU/S		B
RAL 7042	Factory Colorflow EP Factory Colormaxi EP Factory Colorwet EP Factory Color PU/S		B
RAL 7043	Factory Colorflow EP** Factory Colormaxi EP Factory Colorwet EP Factory Color PU/S		A
RAL 7044	Factory Colorflow EP Factory Colormaxi EP Factory Colorwet EP Factory Color PU/S		B
RAL 9001	Factory Colorflow EP Factory Colormaxi EP Factory Colorwet EP** Factory Color PU/S		B
RAL 9010	Factory Colorflow EP Factory Colormaxi EP Factory Color PU/S		B
RAL 9016	Factory Colorflow EP** Factory Colormaxi EP Factory Color PU/S		B

Notes

* Low coverage colour, do not use for thin film (Factory System N° 2) and thick film (Factory System N° 3) applications; apply an additional white base coat on the wall

** The product's special finish means that it is not possible to reproduce the RAL colour indicated exactly

The shades shown in this colour chart are purely indicative. For colour selection you are referred to the Kerakoll RAL Colour Chart
NON-STANDARD COLOURS
For non-standard and non-coded colours, feasibility, delivery times and minimum quantities must always be requested.

Repair and reinforcement of reinforced concrete and masonry

Mineral geo-mortars for monolithic repair and structural and anti-seismic reinforcement of concrete

103 GeoLite®
103 GeoLite® 40
103 GeoLite® 10
104 GeoLite® Gel
104 GeoLite® MicroSilicato
105 GeoLite® Magma
105 GeoLite® Magma 20
105 GeoLite® Magma Xenon
106 GeoLite® Base
106 GeoLite® Asfalto

Natural geo-mortars for structural and anti-seismic reinforcement of walls

108 GeoCalce® F Antisismico
108 GeoCalce® G Antisismico
108 GeoCalce® FL Antisismico
109 GeoCalce® Intonaco
109 GeoCalce® Multiuso
109 GeoCalce® Tenace

Steel bars, fabrics and accessories for structural and anti-seismic reinforcement of concrete and masonry

111 GeoSteel G600
111 GeoSteel G1200
111 GeoSteel G2000
112 GeoSteel G3300
112 GeoSteel Grid 200
112 GeoSteel Grid 400
113 Geo Grid 120
113 Rinforzo ARV 100
114 Steel DryFix® 8
114 Steel DryFix® 10
114 Steel DryFix® 12
115 Steel Helibar® 6
115 Steel DryFix® 10 Connector
115 GeoSteel Injector&Connector
116 Steel DryFix® 8 Connection Cap
116 Steel DryFix® 10 Connection Cap
117 Steel DryFix® 8 Driver attachment
117 Steel DryFix® 10-12 Driver attachment
117 Steel DryFix® 10 Extensions Kit
118 GeoSteel Bender
118 Pneumatic bender for GeoSteel

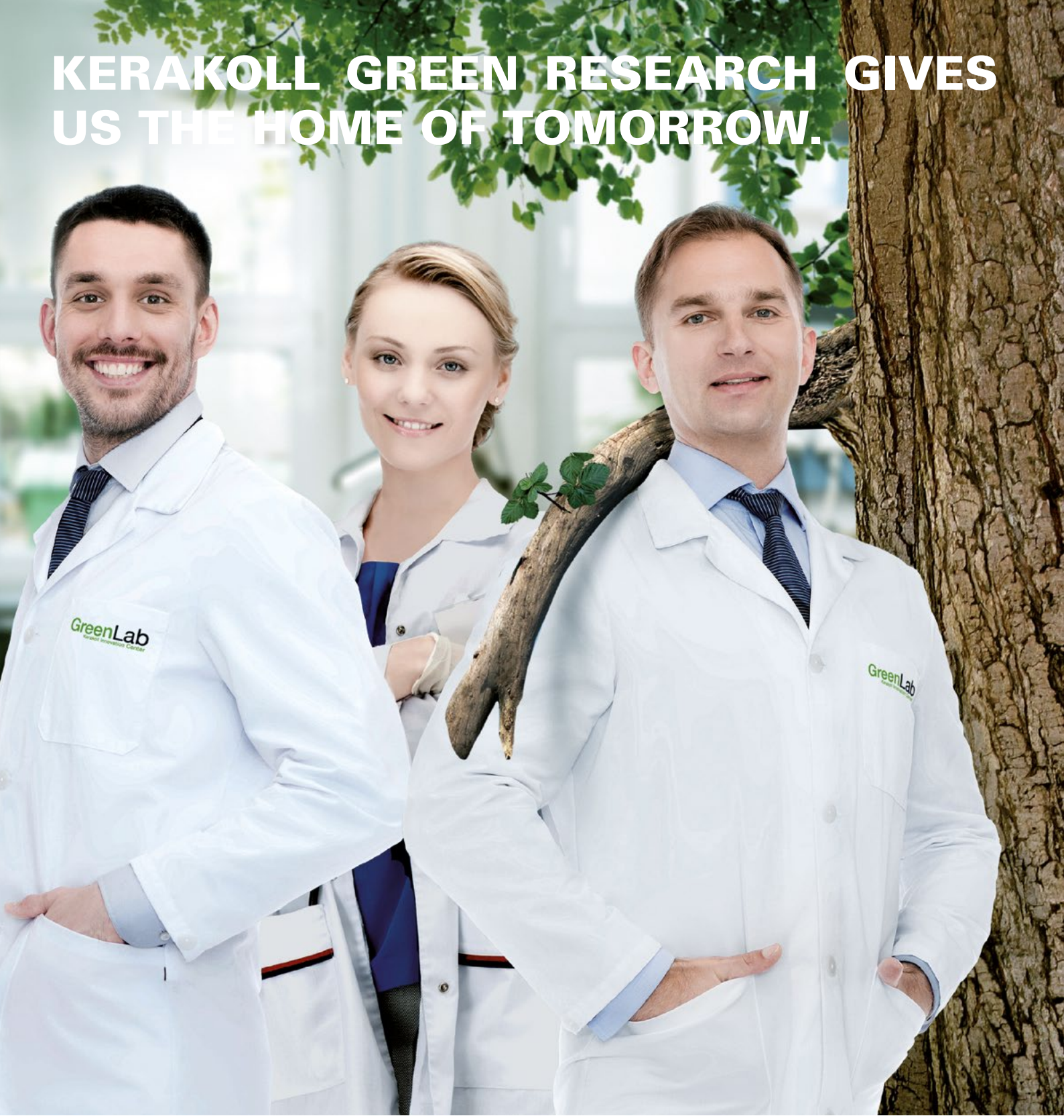
Accessories for reinforcement of concrete and masonry

118 Kerabuild Eco Steel P
119 Kerabuild Eco Fix
119 Kerabuild Ghiaia
119 Kerabuild Eco Osmocem
120 Kerabuild Eco Ultracem
120 Steel Fiber

Injection and structural bonding systems

121 Kerabuild Epofill
121 Kerabuild Epoprimer

KERAKOLL GREEN RESEARCH GIVES US THE HOME OF TOMORROW.



GeoLite® passivates, reconstructs, finishes and protects weakened concrete all in one go.

Kerakoll's GreenLab research laboratories have created GeoLite®, the innovative, eco-friendly mineral geo-mortar based on the exclusive Kerakoll geo-binder which guarantees repairs that are naturally stable, monolithic and with a level of durability typical of mineral rock, without cracking and debonding.

GeoLite® is the first class R4 geo-mortar in the world that is able to passivate, reconstruct, finish and protect weakened concrete in a single application.

GeoLite® is the only geo-mortar in the world to be guaranteed by a triple CE mark for passivation of reinforcement rods, structural repair and protection.
EC 1-PLUS GEV (Germany) and A+ (France) eco-friendly certification.

GeoLite®

Certified, eco-friendly mineral geo-mortar with a crystalline reaction geo-binder base, for passivation, restoration, finishing and monolithic protection of deteriorated concrete structures, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

GeoLite® is a thixotropic geo-mortar used to passivate, restore, finish and protect reinforced concrete structures such as beams, pillars, slabs, front sections, ramps, facades, decorative elements, cornices and civil engineering structures such as bridges, viaducts, tunnels and water channels. Suitable for use as inorganic mineral matrix to be used with GeoSteel galvanized steel sheets in certified structural strengthening, improvement and seismic adaptation systems.

- **For monolithic repairs**
- **Guarantees the durability of a mineral rock**

S-P-01089 EPD environdec.com · CE EN 1504-2(C) · CE EN 1504-3 · CE EN 1504-7 · R4 CC · R4 PCC · EC1 · eco 2 · EMISSIONS DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR A+ · BENOR

ETA ITC EUROPEAN TECHNICAL ASSESSMENT n° 19/0325 · STRENGTHENING SYSTEM RECOGNIZED by INTERNATIONAL CODE COUNCIL® - Evaluation Service - ICC ES ESR-3944 · Certified in combination with GeoSteel G600 and G1200 for concrete structures

Code	Pack	Pallet
02892	25 kg	1500 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 17 kg/m² per cm of thickness	≈ 12 months

Rating 3

Regional Mineral ≥ 60% · Recycled Regional Mineral ≥ 30% · CO_2 ≤ 250 g/kg · Low Emission IAQ Indoor Air Quality · Recyclable

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

GeoLite® 40

Certified, eco-friendly mineral geo-mortar with a crystalline reaction geo-binder base, for passivation, restoration, finishing and monolithic protection of deteriorated concrete structures, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

GeoLite® 40 is a thixotropic geo-mortar used to passivate, restore, finish and protect reinforced concrete structures such as beams, pillars, slabs, front sections, ramps, facades, decorative elements, cornices. Specific for operations involving mobile platforms, low temperatures and where the result must be ready for use quickly. Paintable after 4 hour.

- **Thixotropic**
- **Semi-rapid setting 40 min**

S-P-01089 EPD environdec.com · CE EN 1504-2(C) · CE EN 1504-3 · CE EN 1504-7 · R4 CC · R4 PCC · EC1 · EMISSIONS DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR A+

Code	Pack	Pallet
02900	25 kg	1500 kg

Code	Pack	Pallet
06243	4x5 kg	480 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 17 kg/m² per cm of thickness	≈ 12 months

Rating 4

Regional Mineral ≥ 60% · Recycled Regional Mineral ≥ 30% · CO_2 ≤ 250 g/kg · Low Emission IAQ Indoor Air Quality · Recyclable

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

GeoLite® 10

Certified, eco-friendly mineral geo-mortar with a crystalline reaction geo-binder base, for passivation, restoration, finishing and monolithic protection of deteriorated concrete structures, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

GeoLite® 10 is a thixotropic geo-mortar used to passivate, restore, finish and protect reinforced concrete structures such as beams, pillars, slabs, front sections, ramps, facades, decorative elements, cornices. Specific for operations involving mobile platforms, low temperatures and where the result must be ready for use quickly. Paintable after 4 hour.

- **Thixotropic**
- **Rapid setting 10 min**

S-P-01089 EPD environdec.com · CE EN 1504-2(C) · CE EN 1504-3 · CE EN 1504-7 · R4 CC · R4 PCC · EC1 · EMISSIONS DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR A+

Code	Pack	Pallet
05813	25 kg	1500 kg

Code	Pack	Pallet
06241	4x5 kg	480 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 17 kg/m² per cm of thickness	≈ 6 months

Rating 4

Regional Mineral ≥ 60% · Recycled Regional Mineral ≥ 30% · CO_2 ≤ 250 g/kg · Low Emission IAQ Indoor Air Quality · Recyclable

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

* ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).

GeoLite® Gel

Epoxy mineral adhesive with high wettability for the impregnation of GeoSteel textiles and for structural anchoring, ideal for GreenBuilding.

GeoLite® Gel is a two-component, epoxy thixotropic gel system, complying with the performance requirements of EN 1504-4 standard for bonding structural parts and EN 1504-6 standard for grouting of anchor bars. Suitable for use as an inorganic mineral matrix to be used with GeoSteel galvanized steel sheets in certified structural strengthening, improvement and seismic adaptation systems.

- **Ideal for installation of sheets and meshes from the GeoSteel range**
- **Reaction to fire Euroclass C**
- **High Tg**

CE mark in combination with GeoSteel G meshes for concrete structures

EUROPEAN TECHNICAL ASSESSMENT n° 18/0314

Code		Pack	Pallet
07523	Part A	2x6 kg	288 kg
07528	Part B	2x2 kg	

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 1.6 kg/m² per mm of thickness	≈ 12 months

Rating 4

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

GeoLite® MicroSilicato

Certified, eco-friendly mineral geo-paint with a geo-active, silicate micro particle base, to regenerate and protect concrete surfaces by crystallisation, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

GeoLite® MicroSilicato is an opaque, "mottled" effect filling geo-paint for the monolithic protection of new or restored concrete. It is anti-carbonation, resistant to atmospheric agents, algae and mould and can be applied by roller or brush to reinforced concrete structures such as beams, pillars, front sections, facades, decorative elements, cornices and civil engineering structures such as bridges, viaducts and tunnels.

- **Can be applied after 4 hours on concrete that has been restored with GeoLite® 10 or GeoLite® 40 geo-mortar**

* for colour hues please see page 166 and following

Code		Pack	Pallet
05816	White	14 ℓ	462 ℓ
	Coloured AA	14 ℓ	462 ℓ *
	Coloured A	14 ℓ	462 ℓ *
	Coloured B	14 ℓ	462 ℓ *

Code		Pack	Pallet
06660	White	4 ℓ	320 ℓ
	Coloured AA	4 ℓ	320 ℓ *
	Coloured A	4 ℓ	320 ℓ *
	Coloured B	4 ℓ	320 ℓ *

Coverage	Shelf life
for 2 coats on fine-texture finished substrate ≈ 0.35 ℓ/m²	≈ 12 months

Rating 1

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

* ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).

GeoLite® Magma

Certified, eco-friendly mineral geo-mortar with a crystalline reaction geo-binder base, for passivation, repair and monolithic consolidation of deteriorated concrete structures, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

GeoLite® Magma is a pourable geo-mortar used to passivate, repair and consolidate reinforced concrete structures such as beams, pillars, slabs, flooring, pavements and civil engineering structures such as bridges, viaducts with a swelling effect to anchor and fix metal elements. Suitable for use as inorganic mineral matrix in certified structural strengthening systems to be used with GeoSteel galvanized steel sheets and for the preparation of high-performance, fibre-reinforced, pourable geo-mortar, in combination with Steel Fiber.

- **Pourable**
- **Normal setting**

CE mark in combination with GeoSteel G600 and G1200 for masonry structures

Certified in combination with Steel Fiber

Code	Pack	Pallet
05817	25 kg	1500 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 19 kg/m² per cm of thickness	≈ 12 months

Rating 4

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

GeoLite® Magma 20

Certified, eco-friendly mineral geo-mortar with a crystalline reaction geo-binder base, for passivation, repair and monolithic consolidation of deteriorated concrete structures, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

GeoLite® Magma 20 is a pourable geo-mortar for passivation, repair and consolidation of reinforced concrete structures and civil engineering structures that must be ready for use quickly, such as industrial and airport flooring, joints in motorway decking, pavements and with a swelling effect to anchor and fix traps and drains, manholes, fences, sign posts, safety barriers.

- **Pourable**
- **Rapid setting 20 min**

Code	Pack	Pallet
05818	25 kg	1500 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 19.5 kg/m² per cm of thickness	≈ 6 months

Rating 4

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

GeoLite® Magma Xenon

Certified, eco-friendly, ultra-high performance, pourable mineral geo-mortar with a crystalline reaction geo-binder base. Specific for use as a mineral matrix for the creation of GeoLite® FRC systems, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

When combined with Steel Fiber, GeoLite® Magma Xenon forms a fibre-reinforced, pourable, certified, high ductility geo-mortar to passivate, repair and consolidate structures in reinforced concrete, by means of low thickness interventions and without the use of additional rebars.

- **Fibre-reinforced, pourable geo-mortar, in combination with Steel Fiber**
- **It does not need additional metal rebars**
- **High workability**

Certified in combination with Steel Fiber

Code	Pack	Pallet
17009	25 kg	1500 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 20 kg/m² per cm of thickness	≈ 12 months

Rating 2

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

* ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).

GeoLite® Base

Certified, eco-friendly, water-based preparation coat for mineral-based absorbent surfaces, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

GeoLite® Base is specifically intended for the preparation of substrates in the realisation of high-thickness patching on concrete slabs, flooring and horizontal structures. It regulates water absorption in the substrate and allows a natural and correct crystallisation and solid adhesion of the geo-mortar to the substrate.

- **Suitable even at low temperatures**
- **Ideal for application with roller or spray gun**

Code	Pack	Pallet
13117	5 kg	450 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 0.2 – 0.5 kg/m²	≈ 12 months

Rating 5

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

GeoLite® Asfalto

Certified, eco-friendly mineral geo-mortar with a crystalline reaction geo-binder base, in black, specific for road applications. Ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

GeoLite® Asfalto is a geo-mortar ideal for those applications that must be ready for use quickly, to restore industrial and airport flooring, pavements and to anchor and fix traps and drains, manholes, fences, sign posts, safety barriers.

- **Thixotropic**
- **Rapid setting 20 min**

Code	Pack	Pallet
06884	25 kg	1500 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 19 kg/m² per cm of thickness	≈ 6 months

Rating 4

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

* ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).

KERAKOLL GREEN RESEARCH GIVES US THE HOME OF TOMORROW.

GeoCalce® Antisismico. The only structural geo-mortar made with pure natural lime and geo-binder.

Kerakoll's GreenLab research laboratories have created GeoCalce® Antisismico, the first generation of breathable structural geo-mortar with pure natural NHL 3.5 lime and Kerakoll geo-binder base, for certified reinforcement of any type of masonry.

GeoCalce® Antisismico is a range of geo-mortars with resistance class M15 and R1, specific for the reinforcement and structural alteration in seismic zones of masonry buildings, in combination with the new GeoSteel steel wire sheets and GeoSteel Grid basalt and steel meshes.

GeoCalce® F Antisismico

Fine-grain, breathable structural geo-mortar made from pure natural NHL range and geo-binder – Class M15. Specific for use as a mineral matrix to be used with GeoSteel galvanized steel sheets, GeoSteel Grid basalt and stainless steel fibre mesh and Steel DryFix® stainless steel helical bars in certified structural reinforcement, improvement and seismic adaptation systems. Certified to improve the safety of buildings.

GeoCalce® F Antisismico (anti-seismic) is a geo-mortar with M15 resistance class according to EN 998-2 and R1 according to EN 1504-3, for operations on highly breathable walls and concrete structures, ideal for use in GreenBuilding and Historical Restoration.

- Health and safety
- Low elastic modulus
- Culture and tradition

Certified in combination with GeoSteel G600 and G1200 for masonry structures

Certified in combination with GeoSteel Grid 200 and 400 and Rinforzo ARV 100 for masonry structures

Certified in combination with GeoSteel G600 and G1200, GeoSteel Grid 200 and 400 and Rinforzo ARV 100 for masonry structures

Code	Pack	Pallet
14537	25 kg	1500 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 14 kg/m² per cm of thickness	≈ 12 months

Rating 4

GeoCalce® G Antisismico

Large-grain, breathable structural geo-mortar made from pure natural NHL lime and geo-binder – Class M15. Specific for use as a fine-grain mineral concrete to be used with electro-welded meshes in certified structural reinforcement, improvement and seismic adaptation systems. Suitable for consolidation and repair of masonry works. Certified to improve the safety of buildings.

GeoCalce® G Antisismico (anti-seismic) is a geo-mortar with M15 resistance class according to EN 998-2 and R1 according to EN 1504-3, for operations on highly breathable walls and concrete structures, ideal for use in GreenBuilding and Historical Restoration.

- Health and safety
- Low elastic modulus
- Culture and tradition

Code	Pack	Pallet
14536	25 kg	1500 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 14.5 kg/m² per cm of thickness	≈ 12 months

Rating 5

GeoCalce® FL Antisismico

Fluid, breathable structural geo-mortar made from pure natural NHL lime and geo-binder – Class M15. Specific for use as a fluid mineral mortar in consolidating injections and as a matrix in combination with GeoSteel galvanised steel fibre thread connectors to create certified connections for structural reinforcement, improvement and seismic adaptation. Certified to improve the safety of buildings.

GeoCalce® FL Antisismico (anti-seismic) is a special geo-mortar for M15 resistance class consolidation injections according to EN 998-2, in reinforcement and structural alteration of brick, stone, mixed or tuff walls. Ideal for use in GreenBuilding and Historical Restoration.

- Health and safety
- Low elastic modulus
- Culture and tradition
- Maximum penetration

Certified in combination with GeoSteel G600 and G1200 for masonry structures

Code	Pack	Pallet
14538	25 kg	1500 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 1.5 kg/dm³	≈ 12 months

Rating 5

* ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).

GeoCalce® Intonaco

Certified, breathable plaster/render made from pure natural NHL lime and geo-binder – Class CS II. Specific for restoration of brick, stone, mixed material, tuff and masonry structures. Ideal as plaster/render for high-thickness finish in certified structural reinforcement, improvement and seismic adaptation systems.

GeoCalce® Intonaco is a CS II resistance class geo-mortar according to EN 998-1, for procedures on highly breathable walls, ideal in GreenBuilding and Historic Restoration.

- Health and safety
- Low elastic modulus
- Culture and tradition

Code	Pack	Pallet
14531	25 kg	1500 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 13 kg/m² per cm of thickness	≈ 12 months

Rating 5

GeoCalce® Multiuso

Certified, universal breathable plaster/finishing coat made of pure natural NHL lime and geo-binder - from 3 to 30 mm. Water-repellent, specific as a levelling plaster/finishing coat for absorbent surfaces or synthetic coverings in the restoration of buildings, the renovation of old facades, and fine Historical Restoration. Ideal for finishing certified structural reinforcement systems created with epoxy or mineral matrix.

GeoCalce® Multiuso is a white geo-mortor, with compressive strength class CS IV under EN 998-1 and Class r1 under EN 1504-3, ideal in GreenBuilding and Historical Restoration.

- Health and safety
- Low elastic modulus
- Culture and tradition

Code	Pack	Pallet
14527	25 kg	1500 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
as a plaster ≈ 13 kg/m² per cm thickness as a finishing product ≈ 1.3 kg/m² per mm thickness	≈ 12 months

Rating 5

GeoCalce® Tenace

Composite, natural, mineral matrix, technical plaster/render made from pure natural NHL lime and geo-binder with TPI 3D technology texture, for breathable plastering/rendering with zero crack risk; applicable in thicknesses of up to 30 mm in a single coat. Class CS III and M5.

GeoCalce® Tenace (Tough) is a geo-mortar with double mark, compressive strength class CS III according to standard EN 998-1 and M5 according to standard EN 998-2, ideal for use in GreenBuilding and Historical Restoration.

- Health and safety
- Low elastic modulus
- Can be applied by hand or machine

Code	Pack	Pallet
13664	25 kg	1500 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 16 kg/m²	≈ 12 months

Rating 5

* ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).

KERAKOLL GREEN RESEARCH GIVES US THE HOME OF TOMORROW.

The new green technologies for structural reinforcement and seismic safety.

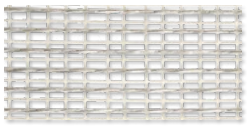
Kerakoll's GreenLab research laboratories have created a new green technology to design low thickness reinforcement systems (GeoLite® mineral matrices and GeoCalce® Antisismico + sheets and steel mesh) capable of perfect modulation with the strength and rigidity of reinforced concrete and masonry substrates.

Kerakoll's structural reinforcement systems have been tested and certified by the Universities of Salerno, Padova, Roma Tre, Bologna and Miami for the strengthening of structures in reinforced concrete, masonry, to prevent collapse of internal stud walls and break-away of floors.

GeoSteel G600

Hardwire™ unidirectional, extra-high strength galvanized steel fibre sheets, made of steel micro-cords, fixed to a fibreglass micromesh. GeoSteel G600 is specific for use in structural strengthening in combination with GeoCalce® and GeoLite® mineral matrices or GeoLite® Gel organic matrix according to project and site requirements.

Thanks to its characteristics GeoSteel G600 is easy to shape and has excellent installation and durability properties. GeoSteel sheets guarantee superior properties than traditional carbon-glass-aramide fibre textiles, and are particularly effective in various structural strengthening and anti-seismic improvement or compliance operations, as well as in the creation of connection systems.



- **Net weight of the fiber ≈ 670 g/m²**
- **Specifically intended for structural strengthening using GeoCalce® F Antisismico, GeoLite®, GeoLite® Gel**
- **Ideal for strengthening of masonry structures with mineral matrix**

Code	Pack	Pallet
14948 Rolls (h 30 cm)	50 m	12 rolls

Certified in combination with:
- GeoLite® and GeoLite® Magma for concrete structures
- GeoCalce® F Antisismico and GeoCalce® FL Antisismico for masonry structures

CE mark in combination with GeoLite® Gel for concrete structures

Certified in combination with:
- GeoLite® for concrete structures
- GeoCalce® F Antisismico for masonry structures

Shelf life
unlimited

GeoSteel G1200

Hardwire™ unidirectional, extra-high strength galvanized steel fibre sheets, made of steel micro-cords, fixed to a fibreglass micromesh. GeoSteel G1200 is specific for use in structural strengthening in combination with GeoCalce® and GeoLite® mineral matrices or GeoLite® Gel organic matrix according to project and site requirements.

Thanks to its characteristics GeoSteel G1200 is easy to shape and has excellent installation and durability properties. GeoSteel sheets guarantee superior properties than traditional carbon-glass-aramide fibre textiles, and are particularly effective in various structural strengthening and anti-seismic improvement or compliance operations, as well as in the creation of connection systems.

- **Net weight of the fiber ≈ 1200 g/m²**
- **Specifically intended for structural strengthening using GeoCalce® F Antisismico, GeoLite®, GeoLite® Gel**
- **Ideal for strengthening of masonry structures with mineral matrix**

Code	Pack	Pallet
14950 Rolls (h 30 cm)	40 m	12 rolls

Certified in combination with:
- GeoLite® and GeoLite® Magma for concrete structures
- GeoCalce® F Antisismico and GeoCalce® FL Antisismico for masonry structures

CE mark in combination with GeoLite® Gel for concrete structures

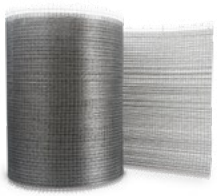
Certified in combination with:
- GeoLite® for concrete structures
- GeoCalce® F Antisismico for masonry structures

Shelf life
unlimited

GeoSteel G2000

Hardwire™ unidirectional, extra-high strength galvanized steel fibre sheets, made of steel micro-cords, fixed to a fibreglass micromesh. GeoSteel G2000 is specific for use in structural strengthening in combination with GeoLite® Gel organic matrix.

Thanks to its characteristics GeoSteel G2000 is easy to shape and has excellent installation and durability properties. GeoSteel sheets guarantee superior properties than traditional carbon-glass-aramide fibre textiles, and are particularly effective in various structural strengthening and anti-seismic improvement or compliance operations, as well as in the creation of connection systems.



- **Net weight of the fiber ≈ 2000 g/m²**
- **Specifically intended for structural strengthening using GeoLite® Gel**
- **Ideal for strengthening of reinforced concrete and prestressed reinforced concrete elements with epoxy matrix**

Code	Pack	Pallet
14952 Rolls (h 30 cm)	30 m	12 rolls

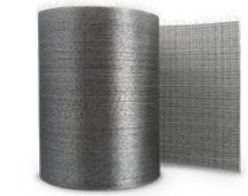
CE mark in combination with GeoLite® Gel for concrete structures

Shelf life
unlimited

GeoSteel G3300

Hardwire™ unidirectional, extra-high strength galvanized steel fibre sheets, made of steel micro-cords, fixed to a fibreglass micromesh. GeoSteel G3300 is specific for use in structural strengthening in combination with GeoLite® Gel organic matrix.

Thanks to its characteristics GeoSteel G3300 is easy to shape and has excellent installation and durability properties. GeoSteel sheets guarantee superior properties than traditional carbon-glass-aramide fibre textiles, and are particularly effective in various structural strengthening and anti-seismic improvement or compliance operations, as well as in the creation of connection systems.



CE mark in combination with GeoLite® Gel for concrete structures

ETA ITC EUROPEAN TECHNICAL ASSESSMENT n° 18/0314

Code	Pack	Pallet
14954 Rolls (h 30 cm)	20 m	12 rolls

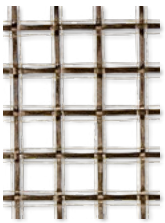
Shelf life
unlimited

- **Net weight of the fiber ≈ 3300 g/m²**
- **Specifically intended for structural strengthening using GeoLite® Gel**
- **Ideal for strengthening of reinforced concrete and prestressed reinforced concrete elements with epoxy matrix**

GeoSteel Grid 200

Balanced bi-axial mesh made of special basalt fibre and AISI 304 stainless steel micro-threads, welded and protected with alkali-resistant treatment, guarantees stability and performance in both directions. Easy to apply, specific for perfect meshing with GeoCalce® and Biocalce® mineral matrices according to project and site requirements.

GeoSteel Grid 200 is very easy to handle, easy to work and install, combines optimal mechanical properties with high durability, thanks to the excellent characteristics of the basalt filaments and stainless steel used. The special alkali-resistant treatment improves adhesion to the mineral matrix and the overall performance of the reinforcement system.



Certified in combination with GeoCalce® F Antisismico for masonry structures

ETA ITC EUROPEAN TECHNICAL ASSESSMENT n° 19/0326

Certified in combination with GeoCalce® F Antisismico for masonry structures

STRENGTHENING SYSTEM RECOGNIZED by INTERNATIONAL CODE COUNCIL® - Evaluation Service - ICC ES ESR-3944

Code	Pack	Pallet
07400 Rolls (h 1 m)	25 m	35 rolls

Shelf life
unlimited

- **Net weight of the mesh ≈ 200 g/m²**
- **High level of durability**
- **Excellent mechanical performance**
- **Ideal as an anti-collapse and widespread strengthening mesh for stud walls**

GeoSteel Grid 400

Balanced bi-axial mesh made of special basalt fibre and AISI 304 stainless steel micro-threads, welded and protected with alkali-resistant treatment, guarantees stability and performance in both directions. Easy to apply, specific for perfect meshing with GeoCalce® F Antisismico.

GeoSteel Grid 400 is very easy to handle, easy to work and install, combines optimal mechanical properties with high durability, thanks to the excellent characteristics of the basalt filaments and stainless steel used. The special alkali-resistant treatment improves adhesion to the mineral matrix and the overall performance of the reinforcement system.

Certified in combination with GeoCalce® F Antisismico for masonry structures

ETA ITC EUROPEAN TECHNICAL ASSESSMENT n° 19/0326

Certified in combination with GeoCalce® F Antisismico for masonry structures

STRENGTHENING SYSTEM RECOGNIZED by INTERNATIONAL CODE COUNCIL® - Evaluation Service - ICC ES ESR-3944

Code	Pack	Pallet
07401 Rolls (h 1 m)	25 m	25 rolls

Shelf life
unlimited

- **Net weight of the mesh ≈ 400 g/m²**
- **High level of durability**
- **Excellent mechanical performance**
- **Ideal as a widespread strengthening mesh for load-bearing walls**

Geo Grid 120

Balanced bi-axial mesh made of alkali-resistant basalt fibre, specific to reinforce and repair structural elements or protect non-structural elements at risk of break-away and collapse.

Geo Grid 120 is very easy to handle, easy to work and install. To install the Geo Grid 120 mesh it is possible to use GeoCalce® F geo-mortars.

- **Net weight of the mesh ≈ 130 g/m²**
- **High level of durability**
- **Light and easy-to-use**
- **Ideal for break-away and anti-collapse protective/repair systems, in combination with GeoCalce® Multiuso**

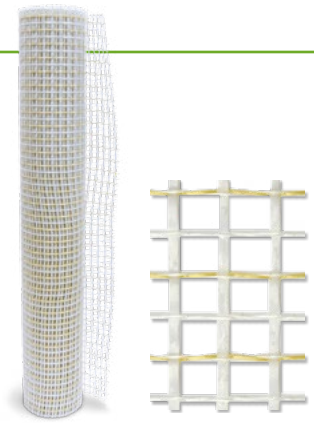
Code	Pack	Pallet
13855 Rolls (h 1 m)	25 m	35 rolls

Shelf life
unlimited

Rinforzo ARV 100

Bi-axial mesh made of alkali-resistant glass and aramid fibre, specific for strengthening, the improvement and the anti-seismic adaptation for low thickness in reinforced concrete buildings, with brick infill, and masonry structures.

Rinforzo ARV 100 is a mixed fibre mesh. When used in combination with Kerabuild Eco Fix or with GeoCalce® F Antisismico, it allows to create a low thickness structural strengthening conveniently connected to the structure by means of connectors obtained from the GeoSteel sheet or the Steel DryFix® stainless steel helical bars.



- **Net weight of the mesh ≈ 250 g/m²**
- **Double modulus of elasticity**
- **High durability in an alkaline environment**
- **Ideal as an anti-collapse and widespread strengthening mesh for load-bearing walls**

Certified in combination with GeoCalce® F Antisismico for masonry structures

ETA ITC EUROPEAN TECHNICAL ASSESSMENT n° 19/0326

Certified in combination with GeoCalce® F Antisismico for masonry structures

STRENGTHENING SYSTEM RECOGNIZED by INTERNATIONAL CODE COUNCIL® - Evaluation Service - ICC ES ESR-3944

Code	Pack	Pallet
03766 Rolls (h 1 m)	25 m	24 rolls

Shelf life
unlimited

Steel DryFix® 8

The AISI 304/316 stainless steel helical bar, with a 8 mm diameter, is a high mechanical performance stainless steel helical bar for dry binding of structural elements using the Helifix® patented installation system.

Thanks to its particular shape and manufacturing process, Steel DryFix® 8 acts like a huge self-tapping screw, gripping the support, after a pilot bore has been drilled. The bar is suitable to connect together elements in brick masonry, raw earth, tuff, timber and in certain cases even concrete elements according to the mechanical characteristics of the support.

- **EN 845-1, 2008 CE mark**
- **Excellent durability guaranteed by AISI 304/316 stainless steel**
- **No resin or mortar is required to fix the bar**
- **Can be installed in any weather conditions**
- **Excellent mechanical adherence to the support thanks to the shape of the bar, can be certified on site**

Code		Pack
14494	AISI 316	8x1000 mm 50 pcs.
17324	AISI 304	8x1000 mm 50 pcs.

Shelf life
unlimited

Steel DryFix® 10

The AISI 304/316 stainless steel helical bar, with a 10 mm diameter, is a high mechanical performance stainless steel helical bar for dry binding of structural elements using the Helifix® patented installation system.

Thanks to its particular shape and manufacturing process, Steel DryFix® 10 acts like a huge self-tapping screw, gripping the support, after a pilot bore has been drilled. The bar is suitable to connect together elements in brick masonry, raw earth, tuff, timber and in certain cases even concrete elements according to the mechanical characteristics of the support.

- **EN 845-1, 2008 CE mark**
- **Excellent durability guaranteed by AISI 304/316 stainless steel**
- **No resin or mortar is required to fix the bar**
- **Can be installed in any weather conditions**
- **Excellent mechanical adherence to the support thanks to the shape of the bar, can be certified on site**

Code		Pack
06947	AISI 316	10x200 mm 50 pcs.
06948	AISI 316	10x400 mm 50 pcs.
06949	AISI 316	10x600 mm 25 pcs.
06951	AISI 316	10x800 mm 25 pcs.

Code		Pack
17325	AISI 304	10x200 mm 50 pcs.
17326	AISI 304	10x400 mm 50 pcs.
17327	AISI 304	10x600 mm 25 pcs.
17328	AISI 304	10x800 mm 25 pcs.

Shelf life
unlimited

Steel DryFix® 12

The AISI 316 stainless steel helical bar, with a 12 mm diameter, is a high mechanical performance stainless steel helical bar for dry binding of structural elements using the Helifix® patented installation system.

Thanks to its particular shape and manufacturing process, Steel DryFix® 12 acts like a huge self-tapping screw, gripping the support, after a pilot bore has been drilled. The bar is suitable to connect together elements in brick masonry, raw earth, tuff, timber and in certain cases even concrete elements according to the mechanical characteristics of the support.

- **EN 845-1, 2008 CE mark**
- **Excellent durability guaranteed by AISI 316 stainless steel**
- **No resin or mortar is required to fix the bar**
- **Can be installed in any weather conditions**
- **Excellent mechanical adherence to the support thanks to the shape of the bar, can be certified on site**

Code	Pack
14495	12x800 mm 25 pcs.
14496	12x1000 mm 25 pcs.
14497	12x1250 mm 25 pcs.
14498	12x1500 mm 25 pcs.

Shelf life
unlimited

Steel Helibar® 6

AISI 304 stainless steel helical bar, with a 6 mm diameter, with high mechanical performance stainless steel helical bar for reinforced grouting of joints using the Helifix® patented installation system.

Thanks to its particular geometry and manufacturing process, Steel Helibar® 6 guarantees high levels of mechanical and chemical adhesion to the grouting mortar used. The bar can be used for shear and flexural reinforcement of wall coverings in hollow clay blocks, raw earth, tuff, architraves and in the break-fill consolidation process to increase the adhesion of disconnected or cracked portions of wall. This makes it ideal for surface consolidation of visible wall coatings, without in any way altering their appearance.

- **EN 845-1, 2008 CE mark**
- **Excellent durability guaranteed by AISI 304 stainless steel**
- **Very fast and easy installation**
- **Specifically intended for structural strengthening using GeoCalce® F Antisismico**
- **Ideal for exposed wall surfaces**

Code	Pack	Pallet
06946	7 m	50 rolls

Shelf life
unlimited

Steel DryFix® 10 Connector

AISI 304 stainless steel connector for the "T" connection between the Steel Helibar® 6 stainless steel helical bar, installed inside the exposed wall surface joints, and the Steel DryFix® 10 stainless steel helical bars, installed to bind the walls themselves together.

The Steel Dryfix® 10 connector is used to create an effective mechanical connection between the Steel DryFix® 10 helical bars and the Steel Helibar® 6 helical bar, maintaining the aesthetics of the exposed masonry and a connection between the various wall facings.

- **Easily screwed onto the heads of the Steel DryFix® 10 bars**
- **Creation of T connections between Steel DryFix® 10 bars and Steel Helibar® 6 bars**
- **Ideal for exposed wall surface**

Code	Pack
13854	100 pcs.

Shelf life
unlimited

GeoSteel Injector&Connector

Polypropylene and fibreglass injector, specific thread connector systems, made directly from the extra-strong GeoSteel Hardwire™ galvanised steel fibre sheets range. Ideal to create fibre thread connecting systems for GeoSteel mesh band and mesh sheet strengthening elements.

Easy to install, GeoSteel Injector&Connector facilitates the fastening of the steel fibre thread and allows for the possible later injection of hyperfluid mortar or epoxy resin for grouting. Thanks to its chemical composition, polypropylene has a high resistance to impact and to abrasion, excellent thermal resistance and high levels of durability.

- **High mechanical strength and versatility when combined with GeoSteel sheets**
- **Ideal to create connections with thread connectors made from GeoSteel sheets**
- **Excellent durability**

Code	Pack
06980	40 pcs.

Shelf life
unlimited

Steel DryFix® 8 Connection Cap

Retractable insert, in fibreglass-reinforced polypropylene, specific to anchor Steel DryFix® 8 stainless steel helical bars. The system allows effective mechanical connection of band and widespread strengthening systems created using the GeoSteel range of meshes on vertical load-bearing walls, arches and domes or for consolidation of floor slabs subject to break-away of the bottom layer.

The Steel DryFix® 8 Insert ensures excellent mechanical properties and allows the matrix to be perfectly incorporated into the matrix of band and widespread strengthening systems created using the GeoSteel range of low thickness meshes. Thanks to its chemical composition, polypropylene has a high resistance to impact and to abrasion, excellent thermal resistance and high levels of durability.

- **Easily screwed onto the heads of the Steel DryFix® 8 bars**
- **Creation of fast, low thickness connections in combination with Steel DryFix® 8 bars and GeoSteel meshes**
- **Ideal to connect protective/repair systems in case of break-away, in combination with Steel DryFix® 8**
- **Excellent durability**

Code	Pack
15041	60 pcs.

Shelf life
unlimited

Steel DryFix® 10 Connection Cap

Retractable insert, in fibreglass-reinforced polypropylene, specific to anchor Steel DryFix® 10 stainless steel helical bars. The system allows effective mechanical connection of band and widespread strengthening systems created using the GeoSteel range of meshes on vertical load-bearing walls, arches and domes or for consolidation of floor slabs subject to break-away of the bottom layer.

The Steel DryFix® 10 Insert ensures excellent mechanical properties and allows the matrix to be perfectly incorporated into the matrix of band and widespread strengthening systems created using the GeoSteel range of low thickness meshes. Thanks to its chemical composition, polypropylene has a high resistance to impact and to abrasion, excellent thermal resistance and high levels of durability.

- **Easily screwed onto the heads of the Steel DryFix® 10 bars**
- **Creation of fast, low thickness connections in combination with Steel DryFix® 10 bars and GeoSteel meshes**
- **Ideal to connect protective/repair systems in case of break-away, in combination with Steel DryFix® 10**
- **Excellent durability**

Code	Pack
14374	60 pcs.

Shelf life
unlimited

Steel DryFix® 8 Driver attachment

Patented driver attachment for installation of Steel DryFix® 8 stainless steel helical bars.

Driver attachment with coupling for SDS Plus percussion or hammer drill, essential for dry installation of Steel Steel DryFix® 8 bars.

- **Patented**
- **Essential for installing Steel DryFix® 8 bars**
- **Easy to use**

Code	Pack
14339	1 pc.

Shelf life
unlimited

Steel DryFix® 10-12 Driver attachment

Patented driver attachment for installation of Steel DryFix® 10-12 stainless steel helical bars.

Driver attachment with coupling for SDS Plus percussion or hammer drill, essential for dry installation of Steel DryFix® 10-12 bars.

- **Patented**
- **Essential for installing Steel DryFix® 10-12 bars**
- **Easy to use**

Code		Pack
13308	Steel DryFix® 10-12 Driver attachment	1 pc.
15040	Spare shaft for Steel DryFix® 10-12 Driver attachment	1 pc.

Shelf life
unlimited

Steel DryFix® 10 Extensions Kit

Kit containing 3 steel extensions 20 - 40 - 60 cm in length for installation of Steel DryFix® 10 stainless steel helical bars, complete with housing for connection to the Steel DryFix® 10-12 Driver attachment.

Essential when installing Steel DryFix® 10 bars on particularly persistent substrates and for lengths exceeding 200 mm.

- **Prevent the destabilisation of Steel DryFix® 10 bars**
- **Easy to use**

Code	Pack
06945	3 pcs.

Shelf life
unlimited

GeoSteel Bender

Manual bender to shape the GeoSteel G600 - 1200 - 2000 - 3300 ultra-high strength galvanized steel fibre sheet.

The bender can be used to shape the sheet so as to create GeoSteel Hardwire™ sheets wrappings for elements in reinforced concrete, masonry and wood, creating a minimum curve radius of 20 mm without altering or damaging the mechanical properties of the sheet. Thanks to its reduced weight it is ideal for use when carrying out work at a height, on scaffolding.

- **Ideal for small-medium operations, including work on scaffolding**
- **Used to create the curvature required by CNR-DT 200 R1/2013 and CNR-DT 215/2018 for wrapping of beams and columns**
- **System certified in accordance with the Kerakoll installation manual**

Code	Pack
06981	1 pc.

Pneumatic bender for GeoSteel

Pneumatic bender to shape the GeoSteel G600 - 1200 - 2000 - 3300 extra-high strength galvanized steel fiber sheets.

The bender, which complies with the requirements of Machine Directive, Italian Legislative Decree No. 17/10 (2006/42 16), can be used to shape the sheet so as to create GeoSteel Hardwire™ sheets wrappings for beams and pillars, creating curve radiuses of from 20 mm to 50 mm, or as indicated in the executive plan, without altering or damaging the mechanical properties of the sheet. Thanks to the pressure exerted by the pistons it can be used to bend quickly and precisely; ideal for large work sites or operations carried out on a large scale.

- **Ideal for medium-large scale operations**
- **Requires electricity or compressed air line**
- **System certified in accordance with the Kerakoll installation manual**

Code	Pack
08284	1 pc.

Kerabuild Eco Steel P

Eco-friendly, mineral mortar to create active and passive protection of reinforcement rods, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Kerabuild Eco Steel P is a single-component, polymer-modified, thixotropic mortar that can be applied with a brush and is compliant with the performance requirements of EN 1504-7.

- **Excellent adhesion to the metal and concrete**

Code	Pack	Pallet
03852	4x5 kg	480 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 150 g/m (∅ 10 rod and 1.5 mm thickness of Kerabuild Eco Steel P)	≈ 12 months

Rating 2

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

* ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).

Kerabuild Eco Fix

Eco-friendly, mineral mortars to meet anti-seismic building regulations, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Kerabuild Eco Fix is a polymer-modified, high ductility thixotropic mortar with Zero Crack Risk. In combination with Rinforzo ARV 100, it is specific for anti-seismic strengthening works of reinforced concrete and masonry structures.

- **Thicknesses from 2 to 40 mm**
- **Applicable with a machine**

CE EN 1504-3 · R2 CC · R2 PCC · Emissions dans l'air intérieur A+

Code	Pack	Pallet
03764	25 kg	1500 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 15 kg/m² per cm of thickness	≈ 12 months

Rating 3

Recycled Regional Mineral ≥ 30% · Recycled Regional Mineral ≥ 50% · CO_2 ≤ 250 g/kg · Low Emission Indoor Air Quality · Recyclable

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Kerabuild Ghiaia

Concrete aggregate with grading curve 6-10 mm and 0.1-15 mm for the preparation of fluid, compensated shrinkage, self-compacting mortars and fine-grain concretes.

Kerabuild Ghiaia is a washed and selected fine concrete aggregate with grading curve, compliant with EN 12620, suitable for the preparation of fluid and self-compacting mortars and fine-grain concretes, compliant with EN 1504-3, class R4.

- **Optimise the grading curve of the mortar according to the thickness of application**
- **Excellent mixing properties with no additional water required**

CE EN 12620

Code	Pack	Pallet
12083 6 – 10 mm	25 kg	1575 kg

Shelf life
unlimited

Kerabuild Eco Osmocem

Eco-friendly, osmotic action, mineral covering for the guaranteed, long-lasting protection and waterproofing of concrete structures, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Kerabuild Eco Osmocem is a single-component, thixotropic covering that complies with the performance requirements of EN 1504-2, surface protection systems (C), resistant to positive and negative hydraulic pressure.

- **Certified as suitable for the containment of drinking water**
- **Excellent levels of resistance to abrasion**

CE EN 1504-2(C) · Emissions dans l'air intérieur A+

Code	Pack	Pallet
11373 White	25 kg	1500 kg
04759 Grey	25 kg	1500 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 1.5 kg/m² per mm of thickness	≈ 12 months

Rating 1

Recycled Regional Mineral ≥ 30% · Recycled Regional Mineral ≥ 50% · CO_2 ≤ 250 g/kg · Low Emission Indoor Air Quality · Recyclable

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

** ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).*

Kerabuild Eco Ultracem

Eco-friendly, instant-setting and extra-rapid hardening waterproofing mortar, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Kerabuild Eco Ultracem is a specific mortar to immediately block leaks of water from specific points or across foundations, lift shafts, car parks, basement areas, exterior foundation walls, swimming pools, irrigation channels, drains, baths, drinking water collection tanks and reservoirs, tunnels and bridges.

- **Immediate blockage of water leaking in negative pressure, developing high levels of initial mechanical resistances**

Code	Pack	Pallet
10185	4x5 kg	480 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 1.6 kg/dm³	≈ 6 months

Rating 1

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Steel Fiber

Steel fibers for concrete and mortars with hardening behavior and very high mechanical resistance.

Steel Fiber is made of steel fibres obtained by cold drawing of high resistance and high carbon content steel wire. Compliant with standard EN 14889-1 on steel fibres for structural use.

- **Improves ductility and mechanical characteristics of mortars and concrete**
- **Excellent mixing properties and dispersion**

Code	Pack
17019	6.5 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
1 pack every 4 bags of GeoLite® Magma Xenon or GeoLite® Magma	unlimited

* ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).

Kerabuild Epofill

Two-component, hyperfluid, epoxy, low-viscosity system for the structural consolidation of cracked concrete structures.

Kerabuild Epofill is compliant with the performance requirements of standard EN 1504-5 for injection products and standard EN 1504-6 for anchoring products.

- **Rapid hardening**
- **Ideal for grouting of reinforcing rods in horizontal concrete structures**
- **Ideal for the injection of cracks on cement conglomerate**

Code		Pack	Pallet
10018	Part A	4x0.66 kg	118.8 kg
10019	Part B	4x0.33 kg	

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 1.1 kg/dm³ of cracks to be injected	≈ 12 months

Rating zero

Product with none of the requisites of the GreenBuilding Rating®, must be used with care. Kerakoll® undertakes to improve the ratings of Rating zero materials and products.

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Kerabuild Epoprimer

Fluid, organic mineral adhesive for additional casting layers on concrete structures, sealing cracks in mineral or cement-based screeds and anchoring steel rods in concrete, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Kerabuild Epoprimer complies with the performance requirements of the standard EN 1504-4 for structural bonding.

- **Excellent workability**
- **Ideal for the execution of construction joints**
- **Ideal to seal cracks in mineral or cement-based screeds**

Code		Pack	Pallet
06145	Part A + B (monopack 2+1 kg)	2x3 kg	126 kg

Coverage		Shelf life
- construction joints on rough substrates	≈ 0.7 – 1 kg/m²	≈ 12 months
- construction joints on irregular substrates	≈ 1 – 2 kg/m²	
- bonding of prefabricated elements	≈ 1.6 kg/m² per mm of thickness	
- sealing of cracks	≈ 1.6 kg/dm³	

Rating 3

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

* ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).

Protection and decoration

Fine and extra-fine mineral finishing coats

124 Rasobuild® Eco Consolidante
124 Rasobuild® Eco Top Fino
124 Rasobuild® Eco Top Granello
125 Rasobuild® Eco Extrafino
125 Rasobuild® Eco Fino
125 Rasobuild® Eco Granello
125 Rasobuild® Eco Stucco RP

Mineral paint coats and coverings Acrylic range

126 Kerakover Acrilex Primer
126 Kerakover Acrilex Consolidante
126 Kerakover Acrilex Fondo
127 Kerakover Quarzite
127 Kerakover Acrilex Finish
129 Kerakover Kompact
129 Kerakover Kompact 2.0 - 2.5
129 Kerakover Kompact Pittura
130 Kerakover Acrilex Flex
130 Kerakover Acrilex Flex 1,0

Mineral paint coats and coverings Siloxane range

130 Kerakover Silox Primer
131 Kerakover Silox Fondo
131 Kerakover Silox Pittura
131 Kerakover Silox Finish
132 Kerakover Silox Velatura

Impregnating protective products

132 Kerakover Activ
132 Kerakover Eco Meteor
133 Kerakover Eco Meteor S
133 Kerakover Acrilsilossanico
133 Kerakover Eco Silicato di Etile

Mineral, water-based paints for interiors

134 Keradecor Prontofix
134 Keradecor Color
134 Keradecor White
135 Keradecor White Plus
135 Keradecor Paint
135 Keradecor Super Paint

Special organic paints

136 Keradecor Klima Paint
136 Keradecor Activ Paint
136 Keradecor Smak Paint

Glazes and varnishes for wood and steel

137 Keradecor Sintcrom
137 Keradecor Zinkover
137 Keradecor Solmix Universal
138 Aqualite Eco Smalto Lucido
138 Aqualite Eco Smalto Satinato
138 Keradecor Oldstyle
138 Keradecor Wood
139 Keradecor Eco Sintolite
139 Keradecor Eco Solmix

Rasobuild® Eco Consolidante

Eco-friendly stabilizing agent to strengthen old and fragmented plaster/render coats, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Rasobuild® Eco Consolidante penetrates deep into highly porous substrates with excessive surface dusting to strengthen and consolidate them. Improves the adhesion of subsequent application cycles.

- **For inconsistent, flaking and soft substrates**
- **Regulates absorption by porous substrates**

Code	Pack	Pallet
01868	25 kg	600 kg

Code	Pack	Pallet
01867	5 kg	450 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 0.2 – 0.4 kg/m² per coat	≈ 18 months

Rating 5

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Rasobuild® Eco Top

Eco-friendly, mineral finishing coat, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Rasobuild® Eco Top is suitable for finishing and levelling absorbent and non-absorbent surfaces and for high dimensional stability finishings with superior mechanical resistance. Water-repellent. Internal, external. White and grey.

- **For non-absorbent substrates**
- **Available in 2 grain sizes: Fine, Coarse**

Code	Pack	Pallet
12047 Fino White	25 kg	1500 kg
12048 Fino Grey	25 kg	1500 kg

Code	Pack	Pallet
10320 Granello White	25 kg	1500 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 1.3 kg/m² per mm of thickness	≈ 12 months

Rating 4 grey / Rating 5 white

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

* ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).

Rasobuild® Eco

Eco-friendly, fine, mineral plaster/render finish, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Rasobuild® Eco guarantees surface finishes with high dimensional stability in a single coat. The high fluidity is ideal for creating a fine granular texture, two-coat plaster finish quickly and easily. Suitable as a base for organic and mineral paint and decorative coverings. White and grey.

- **For absorbent substrates**
- **Internal, external**
- **Available in 3 grain sizes: Extra-fine, Fine, Coarse**

Code		Pack	Pallet
01842	Extrafino White	20 kg	1200 kg
01847	Fino White	25 kg	1500 kg
01846	Fino Grey	25 kg	1500 kg

Code		Pack	Pallet
01844	Granello White	25 kg	1500 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
Extra-fine ≈ 1.1 kg/m² – Fine ≈ 1.2 kg/m² – Coarse ≈ 1.3 kg/m² per mm of thickness	≈ 12 months

Rating 4 / Rating 5

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Rasobuild® Eco Stucco RP

Eco-friendly, mineral, organic grout for a highly flexible and ultra-smooth final finish, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Rasobuild® Eco Stucco RP is suitable for the grouting and filling of crazing and dimensionally stable cracks. Specifically intended as a primer coat for walls under decorative coverings.

- **High flexibility**
- **Thicknesses from 0 to 5 mm**

Code	Pack	Pallet
02080	5 kg	500 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 1.8 kg/m² per mm each coat	≈ 12 months

Rating 4

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

* ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).

Kerakover Acrilex Primer

Stabilizing primer in a powerful high binding micro-emulsion.

Kerakover Acrilex Primer is suitable for consolidation, guaranteeing the uniform absorption and colour of the next decorative cycle. Internal, external.

- **High consolidating power**
- **Excellent substrate uniforming power**

Code	Pack	Pallet
20002	10 ℓ	660 ℓ
20001	5 ℓ	510 ℓ

Code	Pack	Pallet
23342	12x1 ℓ	324 ℓ

Coverage	Shelf life
average ≈ 0.1 – 0.15 ℓ/m² for each coat	≈ 18 months

Rating 3

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Kerakover Acrilex Consolidante

Stabilizing consolidant, based on acrylic resins dissolved in solvent, specifically for old and fragmented render/plaster coats, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Kerakover Acrilex Consolidante consolidates deep into the substrate thanks to the penetration. Improves the adhesion of subsequent application cycles. Internal, external.

- **High levels of substrate penetration**
- **Consolidates and evens substrate absorption**

Code	Pack	Pallet
19295	15 ℓ	330 ℓ

Code	Pack	Pallet
19294	5 ℓ	540 ℓ

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 0.15 – 0.25 ℓ/m² per coat	≈ 24 months

Rating zero

Product with none of the requisites of the GreenBuilding Rating®, must be used with care. Kerakoll® undertakes to improve the ratings of Rating zero materials and products.

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Kerakover Acrilex Fondo

Organic mineral intermediate coat to prepare substrates for the paint cycle, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Kerakover Acrilex Fondo is a high power filler to correct imperfections in the substrate and guarantee a fine, superior quality finish. Specifically intended for filling stabilized crazing and evening out absorption. Internal, external.

- **Excellent coverage of crazing**
- **Fine grain effect**
- **Suitable for insulation panelling systems**

Code	Pack	Pallet
20007	14 ℓ	462 ℓ

Code	Pack	Pallet
26350	4 ℓ	320 ℓ

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 0.1 – 0.2 ℓ/m² for each coat	≈ 18 months

Rating 1

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

** ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).*

Kerakover Quarzite

Organic, mineral quartz water-based styrene-acrylic paint, with anti-biodeteriorating additives, high coverage and matt effect finish, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Kerakover Quarzite is a super-washable, filling product with a fine, superior quality finish, excellent coverage, anti-biodeteriorating additives and high resistance to atmospheric agents. Internal, external.

ÉMISSIONS DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR C A+ A B C

EXTERNAL FINISHES CHART A colours

* for colour hues please see page 166 and following

- **High filling power and coverage**
- **Resistant to algae and mould**
- **High coverage**

Code		Pack	Pallet
20257	White	14 ℓ	462 ℓ
	Coloured AA	14 ℓ	462 ℓ *
	Coloured A	14 ℓ	462 ℓ *
	Coloured B	14 ℓ	462 ℓ *

Code		Pack	Pallet
20138	White	4 ℓ	320 ℓ
	Coloured AA	4 ℓ	320 ℓ *
	Coloured A	4 ℓ	320 ℓ *
	Coloured B	4 ℓ	320 ℓ *

Coverage	Shelf life
for 2 coats on fine-texture finished substrate ≈ 0.25 – 0.3 ℓ/m²	≈ 18 months

Rating 2

Regional Minerals ≥ 30% · Low Emission IAQ VOC Indoor Air Quality · SLV REDUCED Solvent ≤ 5 g/kg · Low Ecological Impact · Health Care

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Kerakover Acrilex Finish

Eco-friendly, organic mineral covering, completely coloured, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Kerakover Acrilex Finish creates high-thickness decorative coverings that are resistant to algae and atmospheric agents and based on styrene-acrylic resins. Flexible, excellent workability, high aesthetic quality of a compact effect. Internal, external.

CE EN 15824 · ÉMISSIONS DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR C A+ A B C

EXTERNAL FINISHES CHART A colours

* for colour hues please see page 166 and following

- **Available in 3 grain sizes**
- **Compact effect**
- **Resistant to attack from mould, algae and fungi**

Code		Pack	Pallet
16535	1,0 White	25 kg	825 kg
	1,0 Coloured AA	25 kg	825 kg *
	1,0 Coloured A	25 kg	825 kg *
	1,0 Coloured B	25 kg	825 kg *
16115	1,2 White	25 kg	825 kg
	1,2 Coloured AA	25 kg	825 kg *
	1,2 Coloured A	25 kg	825 kg *
	1,2 Coloured B	25 kg	825 kg *

Code		Pack	Pallet
16529	1,5 White	25 kg	825 kg
	1,5 Coloured AA	25 kg	825 kg *
	1,5 Coloured A	25 kg	825 kg *
	1,5 Coloured B	25 kg	825 kg *

Coverage	Shelf life
per single coat 1,0 ≈ 1.8 kg/m² – 1,2 ≈ 2.1 kg/m² – 1,5 ≈ 2.4 kg/m²	≈ 18 months

Rating 3

Regional Minerals ≥ 30% · Low Emission IAQ VOC Indoor Air Quality · SLV REDUCED Solvent ≤ 5 g/kg · Low Ecological Impact · Health Care

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

* ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).

KERAKOLL GREEN RESEARCH GIVES US THE HOME OF TOMORROW.

Kerakoll Green Design. The colour system that revolutionises the world of colour.

Kerakoll's GreenLab research laboratories have created the innovative Kerakoll Green Design universal colour system: for the first time it is possible to produce all possible decorative technologies, from paints to glazes, from organic products to mineral and natural ones, using a single colour system.

Kerakoll's engineers have developed an integrated colour and photo spectrometer software that guarantees perfect replicability of an infinite range of shades, with real time technical updates on line.

Kerakover Kompact

Organic, fibrous, mineral covering, completely coloured, based on water-based acrylic-siloxane resins and waterproofing siloxanes.

Kerakover Kompact creates high-thickness decorative coverings that are resistant to algae and atmospheric agents, compatible with insulation panelling systems. Flexible, with excellent workability, used to create compact effect closed surfaces. Available in two grain sizes: fine and medium.

S-P-01207 EPD environdec.com · PRODUCT OF EUROPEAN TECHNICAL ASSESSMENT ETA n° 15/0355 · CE EN 15824 · base eco-base · EMISSIONS DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR C A+ A B C · COOL SOLAR-SCUD COLORS · EXTERNAL FINISHES CHART A colours

* for colour hues please see page 166 and following

- **Compact, strong and elastic fibrous coating**
- **Resistant to algae and mould**
- **Fine and medium**
- **Self-cleaning**
- **Low dirt collection**

Code		Pack	Pallet
33644	Extra-fine White	25 kg	825 kg
29800	Fine White	25 kg	825 kg
29777	Medium White	25 kg	825 kg
	Extra-fine – Fine – Medium Coloured AA	25 kg	825 kg *
	Extra-fine – Fine – Medium Coloured A	25 kg	825 kg *
	Extra-fine – Fine – Medium Coloured B	25 kg	825 kg *
	Extra-fine – Fine – Medium Solar-Scud	25 kg	825 kg *

Coverage	Shelf life
per single coat Fine ≈ 2.1 kg/m² – Medium ≈ 2.4 kg/m²	≈ 18 months

Rating 3

Regional Minerals ≥ 30% · Low Emission IAQ Indoor Air Quality · SLV Reduced Solvent ≤ 5 g/kg · Low Ecological Impact · Health Care

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Kerakover Kompact 2.0 - 2.5

Organic, fibrous, mineral covering, completely coloured, based on water-based acrylic-siloxane resins and waterproofing siloxanes.

Kerakover Kompact 2.0 - 2.5 creates high-thickness decorative coverings that are resistant to algae and atmospheric agents, compatible with insulation panelling systems. Flexible, with excellent workability, used to create compact effect closed surfaces. Available in two grain sizes: 2.0 and 2.5.

CE EN 15824 · base eco-base · EMISSIONS DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR C A+ A B C · EXTERNAL FINISHES CHART A colours

* for colour hues please see page 166 and following

- **Compact, strong and elastic fibrous coating**
- **Resistant to algae and mould**
- **Grain size 2.0 and 2.5**
- **Self-cleaning**
- **Low dirt collection**

Code		Pack	Pallet
33888	2.0 White	25 kg	825 kg
	2.0 Coloured AA	25 kg	825 kg *
	2.0 Coloured A	25 kg	825 kg *
	2.0 Coloured B	25 kg	825 kg *

Code		Pack	Pallet
34099	2.5 White	25 kg	825 kg
	2.5 Coloured AA	25 kg	825 kg *
	2.5 Coloured A	25 kg	825 kg *
	2.5 Coloured B	25 kg	825 kg *

Coverage	Shelf life
per single coat 2.0 ≈ 2.8 - 3.0 kg/m² – 2.5 ≈ 3.3 - 3.5 kg/m²	≈ 18 months

Rating 3

Regional Minerals ≥ 30% · Low Emission IAQ Indoor Air Quality · SLV Reduced Solvent ≤ 5 g/kg · Low Ecological Impact · Health Care

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Kerakover Kompact Pittura

Organic, mineral water-based acrylic paint, with waterproofing siloxanes, with high filling power and coverage, matt and compact effect.

Kerakover Kompact Pittura contains anti-biodeteriorating additives, it is a super-washable, filling product with a fine, superior quality finish, excellent coverage. High degree of water-repellence and resistant to atmospheric agents. Internal, external.

CE EN 1504-2(C) · EMISSIONS DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR C A+ A B C · EXTERNAL FINISHES CHART A colours

* for colour hues please see page 166 and following

- **Low dirt collection**
- **Resistant to algae and mould**
- **Self-cleaning**
- **Low dirt collection**

Code		Pack	Pallet
31454	White	14 ℓ	462 ℓ
	Coloured AA	14 ℓ	462 ℓ *
	Coloured A	14 ℓ	462 ℓ *
	Coloured B	14 ℓ	462 ℓ *

Code		Pack	Pallet
31455	White	4 ℓ	320 ℓ
	Coloured AA	4 ℓ	320 ℓ *
	Coloured A	4 ℓ	320 ℓ *
	Coloured B	4 ℓ	320 ℓ *

Coverage	Shelf life
for 2 coats on fine-texture finished substrate ≈ 0.2 – 0.25 ℓ/m²	≈ 18 months

Rating 2

Regional Minerals ≥ 30% · Low Emission IAQ Indoor Air Quality · SLV Reduced Solvent ≤ 5 g/kg · Low Ecological Impact · Health Care

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

* ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).

Kerakover Acrilex Flex

Organic mineral water-based elastomeric resin paint.

Kerakover Acrilex Flex is a super-washable, matt finish product that eliminates cracks and guarantees excellent elasticity, high resistance to algae, fungi, mould and atmospheric agents. Specifically intended for EN 1504-2 compliant concrete.

- **High elasticity, it eliminates micro-cracks**
- **Anti-carbonation and resistant to mould**

* for colour hues please see page 166 and following

Code		Pack	Pallet
24195	White	14 ℓ	462 ℓ
	Coloured AA	14 ℓ	462 ℓ *
	Coloured A	14 ℓ	462 ℓ *
	Coloured B	14 ℓ	462 ℓ *
	Solar-Scud	14 ℓ	462 ℓ *

Code		Pack	Pallet
24196	White	4 ℓ	320 ℓ
	Coloured AA	4 ℓ	320 ℓ *
	Coloured A	4 ℓ	320 ℓ *
	Coloured B	4 ℓ	320 ℓ *
	Solar-Scud	4 ℓ	320 ℓ *

Coverage	Shelf life
for 2 coats on fine-texture finished substrate ≈ 0.3 – 0.35 ℓ/m²	≈ 18 months

Rating 1

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Kerakover Acrilex Flex 1,0

Organic, mineral, elastomeric resin paint that is flexible and resistant to algae and atmospheric agents.

Kerakover Acrilex Flex 1,0 eliminates micro-cracks guaranteeing excellent elasticity. Excellent workability and quality finishes. Resistant to attack from atmospheric and biodeteriorating agents. Grain guide 1.0 mm. Internal, external.

- **Eliminates micro-cracks**
- **Resistant to mould and atmospheric agents**

* for colour hues please see page 166 and following

Code		Pack	Pallet
24300	White	25 kg	825 kg
	Coloured AA	25 kg	825 kg *
	Coloured A	25 kg	825 kg *
	Coloured B	25 kg	825 kg *

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 1.8 kg/m² for each coat	≈ 18 months

Rating 4

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Kerakover Silox Primer

Stabilizing primer in high binding power, pure acrylic-siloxane micro-emulsions.

Kerakover Silox Primer is suitable for cortical consolidation, guaranteeing high breathability and the uniform absorption and colour of the next decorative cycle. Internal, external.

- **High consolidating power**
- **Excellent substrate uniforming power**

Code		Pack	Pallet
20009		10 ℓ	660 ℓ

Code		Pack	Pallet
20008		5 ℓ	450 ℓ

Coverage	Shelf life
average ≈ 0.1 – 0.2 ℓ/m² for each coat	≈ 18 months

Rating 4

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

* ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).

Kerakover Silox Fondo

Eco-friendly, organic, mineral intermediate coat based on water-based siloxane resins, to prepare substrates for the paint cycle, ideal for use in Green Building.

Kerakover Silox Fondo is a highly breathable, high-filling product specifically for filling stabilized crazing and to correct substrate imperfections, guaranteeing a fine, superior quality finish. Internal, external.

- **Excellent coverage of crazing**
- **Breathable**
- **Fine grain effect**

ÉMISSIONS DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR C (A+ A B C)

Code		Pack	Pallet
24581	White	14 ℓ	462 ℓ

Code		Pack	Pallet
26598	White	4 ℓ	320 ℓ

Coverage	Shelf life
average ≈ 0.1 – 0.2 ℓ/m² for each coat	≈ 18 months

Rating 2

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Kerakover Silox Pittura

Organic, mineral paint based on water-based siloxane resins, with anti-biodeteriorating additives, high coverage and matt effect finish.

Kerakover Silox Pittura is a super-washable, highly breathable product offering excellent protection against environmental aggression, pollution, bacteria, fungi and algae. Resistant to abrasion and UV rays. Internal, external.

- **Highly breathable and anti-damp**
- **Ideal for dehumidifying plasters/ renders**

ÉMISSIONS DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR B (A+ A B C)

COOL SOLAR-SCUD COLORS

EXTERNAL FINISHES CHART A colours

* for colour hues please see page 166 and following

Code		Pack	Pallet
21685	White	14 ℓ	462 ℓ
	Coloured AA	14 ℓ	462 ℓ *
	Coloured A	14 ℓ	462 ℓ *
	Coloured B	14 ℓ	462 ℓ *
	Solar-Scud	14 ℓ	462 ℓ *

Code		Pack	Pallet
26250	White	4 ℓ	320 ℓ
	Coloured AA	4 ℓ	320 ℓ *
	Coloured A	4 ℓ	320 ℓ *
	Coloured B	4 ℓ	320 ℓ *
	Solar-Scud	4 ℓ	320 ℓ *

Coverage	Shelf life
for 2 coats on fine-texture finished substrate ≈ 0.15 – 0.2 ℓ/m²	≈ 18 months

Rating 1

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Kerakover Silox Finish

Eco-friendly, organic, mineral covering, completely coloured, based on water-based siloxane resins, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Kerakover Silox Finish creates high-thickness, highly breathable and highly protective decorative coverings that are resistant to algae and atmospheric agents. Excellent workability, high aesthetic quality and compact effect. Internal, external.

- **Available in 4 grain sizes**
- **Highly protective and breathable**
- **Suitable for mineral insulating systems**

CE EN 15824

ÉMISSIONS DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR C (A+ A B C)

COOL SOLAR-SCUD COLORS

EXTERNAL FINISHES CHART A colours

* for colour hues please see page 166 and following

Code		Pack	Pallet
21804	0,7 White	25 kg	825 kg
16541	1,0 White	25 kg	825 kg
16547	1,2 White	25 kg	825 kg
16553	1,5 White	25 kg	825 kg
	0,7 – 1,0 – 1,2 – 1,5 Coloured AA	25 kg	825 kg *
	0,7 – 1,0 – 1,2 – 1,5 Coloured A	25 kg	825 kg *
	0,7 – 1,0 – 1,2 – 1,5 Coloured B	25 kg	825 kg *
	0,7 – 1,0 – 1,2 – 1,5 Solar-Scud	25 kg	825 kg *

Coverage	Shelf life
per single coat 0.7 ≈ 1.5 kg/m² – 1.0 ≈ 1.8 kg/m² – 1.2 ≈ 2.1 kg/m² – 1.5 ≈ 2.4 kg/m²	≈ 18 months

Rating 3

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

** ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).*

Kerakover Silox Velatura

Organic, mineral, glaze-effect paint covering, based on water-based acrylic-siloxane resins, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Kerakover Silox Velatura is suitable for creating glaze-effect decorative finishings. Highly breathable product offering excellent protection against the elements, pollution, bacteria, fungi and algae. Internal, external.

- **Highly breathable**
- **Fine, superior quality finish**

EMISSIONS DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR A

EXTERNAL FINISHES CHART A colours * for colour hues please see page 166 and following

Code		Pack	Pallet
22280	Neutral	4 ℓ	320 ℓ

Code		Pack	Pallet
	Coloured	4 ℓ	320 ℓ

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 0.05 – 0.1 ℓ/m² for each coat	≈ 18 months

Rating 2

Low Emission IAQ VOC Indoor Air Quality · SLV Reduced Solvent ≤ 5 g/kg · Low Ecological Impact · Health Care

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Kerakover Activ

Ready-to-use, water-based surface restoration product, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Kerakover Activ is based on active anti-biodeteriorating agents and is suitable for the restoration of surfaces affected by deposits and colonies of mould, algae, fungi and lichen. For internal and external use.

- **Effective against algae, mould, fungi and lichen**
- **Odourless**

EMISSIONS DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR A+

Code	Pack	Pallet
20015	10 ℓ	660 ℓ
20014	5 ℓ	450 ℓ
23345	12x1 ℓ	324 ℓ

Coverage	Shelf life
for 2 coats on fine-texture finished substrate ≈ 0.2 – 0.3 ℓ/m²	≈ 18 months

Rating 4

Low Emission IAQ VOC Indoor Air Quality · Water Based · SLV Reduced Solvent ≤ 15 g/kg · Low Ecological Impact · Health Care

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Kerakover Eco Meteor

Eco-friendly, water-repellent impregnating product, with water-drop effect and high penetration capacity, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Kerakover Eco Meteor is suitable for protecting absorbent vertical surfaces from water and dirt. Does not alter the colour of materials treated. Breathable and self-cleaning. Internal, external.

- **Water-drop effect**
- **Does not alter the treated surfaces**

EMISSIONS DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR C

Code	Pack	Pallet
22370	10 ℓ	400 ℓ

Coverage	Shelf life
average ≈ 0.2 – 0.4 ℓ/m² for each coat	≈ 18 months

Rating 4

Low Emission IAQ VOC Indoor Air Quality · Water Based · SLV Reduced Solvent ≤ 80 g/kg · Low Ecological Impact · Health Care

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

** ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).*

Kerakover Eco Meteor S

Eco-friendly, water-repellent, breathable protective impregnating, water-drop effect product, that does not alter the colour of materials treated and is ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Kerakover Eco Meteor S is a non film-forming, high-penetration product in a siloxane solvent solution. Specifically intended to protect architectural surfaces and EN 1504-2 compliant concrete.

- **Does not create a film coating**
- **Deep penetration**

Code	Pack	Pallet
19301	15 ℓ	330 ℓ
19300	5 ℓ	540 ℓ

Coverage	Shelf life
average ≈ 0.2 – 0.4 ℓ/m² for each coat	≈ 24 months

Rating 1

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Kerakover Acrilsilossanico

Water-repellent, strengthening, high diffusion power protective product.

Kerakover Acrilsilossanico is based on resins in a solvent solution and acts on natural and artificial stone materials without altering their breathability. Specifically intended for EN 1504-2 compliant concrete.

- **Waterproofing and consolidating effect**
- **Suitable for natural stone materials**

Code	Pack	Pallet
19303	15 ℓ	495 ℓ

Code	Pack	Pallet
19302	5 ℓ	540 ℓ

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 0.3 – 0.5 ℓ/m² for each coat 0.5 ℓ/m² ≈ 4 mm penetration on brick 0.3 ℓ/m² ≈ 2 mm on absorbent stone	≈ 24 months

Rating zero

Product with none of the requisites of the GreenBuilding Rating®, must be used with care. Kerakoll® undertakes to improve the ratings of Rating zero materials and products.

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Kerakover Eco Silicato di Etile

Eco-friendly, high diffusion power consolidant based on ethyl esters from silicic acid, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Kerakover Eco Silicato di Etile (ethyl silicate) in a solvent solution that consolidates natural and artificial stone materials without altering their breathability. Internal, external.

- **Excellent consolidating power**
- **Suitable for natural stone materials**

Code	Pack	Pallet
19297	15 ℓ	495 ℓ

Code	Pack	Pallet
19296	5 ℓ	540 ℓ

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 0.2 – 0.4 ℓ/m² for each coat 0.4 ℓ/m² ≈ 4 mm penetration on brick 0.2 ℓ/m² ≈ 2 mm on absorbent stone	≈ 24 months

Rating 1

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

* ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).

Keradecor Prontofix

Stabilizing primer based on pure powerful high-binding acrylic resins, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Keradecor Prontofix is suitable for cortical consolidation, guaranteeing the uniform absorption and colour of the next decorative cycle. For internal use.

- **For internal use**
- **Ready-to-use**

ÉMISSIONS DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR A+

Code		Pack	Pallet
26601	Neutral	10 ℓ	660 ℓ
26600	Neutral	5 ℓ	450 ℓ
26599	Neutral	12x1 ℓ	324 ℓ

Coverage	Shelf life
average ≈ 0.1 – 0.15 ℓ/m² for each coat	≈ 24 months

Rating 3

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Keradecor Color

Organic, velvety, mineral breathable paint, based on water-based vinyl resins with high coverage and matt effect finish, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Keradecor Color is highly breathable with high level of coverage, bright white and high abrasion resistance.

- **High coverage, suitable for bathrooms and kitchens**
- **Excellent breathability**

ÉMISSIONS DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR A

INTERIOR PAINTS CHART

* for colours, see the "Interior Paints" colour chart

Code		Pack	Pallet
22838	White	14 ℓ	462 ℓ
	Coloured	14 ℓ	462 ℓ *

Code		Pack	Pallet
22786	White	4 ℓ	320 ℓ
	Coloured	4 ℓ	320 ℓ *

Coverage	Shelf life
for 2 coats on fine-texture finished substrate ≈ 0.2 – 0.25 ℓ/m²	≈ 18 months

Rating 1

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Keradecor White

Organic, mineral breathable paint, filling and covering with matt effect, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Keradecor White is highly breathable and an excellent filler with high level of coverage and bright white. For internal use.

- **High coverage, suitable for bathrooms and kitchens**
- **Excellent breathability**

S-P-05067 EPD environdec.com

ÉMISSIONS DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR A

Code		Pack	Pallet
22734	White	14 ℓ	462 ℓ

Code		Pack	Pallet
22733	White	4 ℓ	320 ℓ

Coverage	Shelf life
for 2 coats on fine-texture finished substrate ≈ 0.2 – 0.25 ℓ/m²	≈ 18 months

Rating 3

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

* ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).

Keradecor White Plus

Organic, mineral paint, based on water-based styrene-acrylic resins with high coverage, high filling power and matt effect finish, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Keradecor White Plus is semi-washable, breathable with high level of coverage and filling power. Good resistance to abrasion and bright white. For internal use.

- **Semi-washable, breathable**
- **Matt with excellent coverage**

S-P-05067 EPD environdec.com

ÉMISSIONS DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR B

Code	Pack	Pallet	Code	Pack	Pallet
22924 White	14 ℓ	462 ℓ	22890 White	4 ℓ	320 ℓ

Coverage	Shelf life
for 2 coats on fine-texture finished substrate ≈ 0.2 – 0.25 ℓ/m²	≈ 18 months

Rating 1

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Keradecor Paint

Organic, mineral paint, based on water-based styrene-acrylic resins, washable and resistant to mould, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Keradecor Paint is washable, breathable, contains anti-biodeteriorating additives, offers excellent coverage and is bright white. Resistant to abrasion and washing. For internal use.

- **Washable, breathable**
- **Resistant to mould**

S-P-05632 EPD environdec.com

ÉMISSIONS DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR A

INTERIOR PAINTS CHART

* for colours, see the "Interior Paints" colour chart

Code	Pack	Pallet	Code	Pack	Pallet
23068 White	14 ℓ	462 ℓ	23005 White	4 ℓ	320 ℓ
Coloured	14 ℓ	462 ℓ *	Coloured	4 ℓ	320 ℓ *

Coverage	Shelf life
for 2 coats on fine-texture finished substrate ≈ 0.18 – 0.2 ℓ/m²	≈ 18 months

Rating 1

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Keradecor Super Paint

Organic, mineral paint, based on water-based styrene-acrylic resins, super-washable and resistant to mould, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Keradecor Super Paint is super-washable, breathable, contains anti-biodeteriorating additives, offers excellent coverage, bright white and has a velvety finish. Very resistant to abrasion and washing. For internal use.

- **Super-washable, breathable**
- **Resistant to mould**

S-P-05631 EPD environdec.com

ÉMISSIONS DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR A

INTERIOR PAINTS CHART

* for colours, see the "Interior Paints" colour chart

Code	Pack	Pallet	Code	Pack	Pallet
23306 White	14 ℓ	462 ℓ	23187 White	4 ℓ	320 ℓ
Coloured	14 ℓ	462 ℓ *	Coloured	4 ℓ	320 ℓ *

Coverage	Shelf life
for 2 coats on fine-texture finished substrate ≈ 0.18 – 0.2 ℓ/m²	≈ 18 months

Rating 1

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

* ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).

Keradecor Klima Paint

Organic, mineral, heat-insulating paint based on water-based vinyl resins, washable and resistant to mould, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Keradecor Klima Paint is a washable, breathable, anti-condensation paint containing anti-biodeteriorating additives and offering excellent coverage and bright white. Resistant to abrasion and washing. For internal use.

- **Heat-insulating and soundproofing**
- **Washable and breathable, resistant to mould**

B

Code	Pack	Pallet	Code	Pack	Pallet
23308 White	14 ℓ	462 ℓ	23307 White	4 ℓ	320 ℓ

Coverage	Shelf life
for 2 coats on fine-texture finished substrate ≈ 0.3 – 0.4 ℓ/m²	≈ 18 months

Rating 1

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Keradecor Activ Paint

Organic, mineral, breathable, high sanitizing paint, containing water-based vinyl-versatate resins, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Keradecor Activ Paint is specifically intended for environments subject to biodeteriorating attack; it is breathable, resistant to mould, offers excellent coverage and bright white. For internal use.

- **Breathable**
- **Highly resistant to mould**

S-P-05067 EPD environdec.com

A

Code	Pack	Pallet	Code	Pack	Pallet
23310 White	14 ℓ	462 ℓ	23309 White	4 ℓ	320 ℓ

Coverage	Shelf life
for 2 coats on fine-texture finished substrate ≈ 0.2 – 0.25 ℓ/m²	≈ 18 months

Rating 2

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Keradecor Smak Paint

High coverage wall paint containing Pliolite resins for stained and marked substrates, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Keradecor Smak Paint is specifically intended for surfaces with a build up of nicotine, soot, sulphates and any substance which tends to deposit on surfaces. High resistance to mould and abrasion. Internal, external.

- **Covers difficult stains completely**
- **Overpaintable**

C

Code	Pack	Pallet	Code	Pack	Pallet
19299 White	12 ℓ	528 ℓ	19298 White	4 ℓ	320 ℓ

Coverage	Shelf life
for 2 coats on fine-texture finished substrate ≈ 0.2 – 0.35 ℓ/m²	≈ 24 months

Rating 2

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

* ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).

Keradecor Sintcrom

Organic, mineral rust-preventive, anti-corrosive paint, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Keradecor Sintcrom is a highly protective product containing solvent-based synthesis resins and active pigments which inhibit corrosion. Suitable for use as a base coat on steel and steel alloys. Internal, external.

- **Resistant to rust**
- **For metal alloys**

Code	Pack	Pallet
23363 Grey	4x2.5 ℓ	240 ℓ
23365 Grey	6x0.5 ℓ	216 ℓ

Coverage

≈ 0.15 – 0.2 ℓ/m² per 2 coats

Rating 1

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Keradecor Zinkover

Base and finish coat glaze, resistant to atmospheric agents, excellent coverage and easy to apply with a brush.

Keradecor Zinkover, highly protective and containing solvent-based synthesis resins, is suitable for the preparation of galvanized surfaces. Provides a high degree of protection from the effects of the weather and marine environments. Internal, external.

- **Resistant to rust**
- **For galvanised surfaces**

Code	Pack	Pallet
23356 White	4x2.5 ℓ	240 ℓ

Code	Pack	Pallet
23357 White	6x0.75 ℓ	270 ℓ

Coverage

≈ 0.1 – 0.15 ℓ/m² per 2 coats

Rating zero

Product with none of the requisites of the GreenBuilding Rating®, must be used with care. Kerakoll® undertakes to improve the ratings of Rating zero materials and products.

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Keradecor Solmix Universal

Thinner high solvent power and slow evaporation.

Keradecor Solmix Universal is suitable for products which need a high solvent power or a slow evaporation time. Internal, external.

- **Slow evaporation**
- **High solvent power**
- **Suitable for diluting: Keradecor Sintcrom, Keradecor Zinkover**

Code	Pack	Pallet
19147	5 ℓ	540 ℓ

Code	Pack	Pallet
19148	12x1 ℓ	324 ℓ

Rating zero

Product with none of the requisites of the GreenBuilding Rating®, must be used with care. Kerakoll® undertakes to improve the ratings of Rating zero materials and products.

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

* *ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).*

Aqualite Eco Smalto Lucido - Satinato

Eco-friendly, protective and decorative glaze, resistant to atmospheric agents, excellent coverage, no "blocking" and high elasticity, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Aqualite Eco Smalto is strong, odourless, non yellowing and quick-drying. Made from water-based acrylic resins, it is suitable for wood, metal, plasters and finishing coats, concrete, plasterboard, gypsum and plywood panels. Available in gloss and satin finish.

- **Odourless and elastic**
- **Quick drying**
- **Easy to apply with a brush, roller or spray**
- **Non yellowing**

Code	Pack	Pallet
see page 140 Codes and Colours		

Coverage

≈ 0.1 – 0.2 ℓ/m² per 2 coats

Rating 4

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Keradecor Oldstyle

Antique-effect, anti-corrosive protective glaze with excellent coverage and easy to apply with a brush, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Keradecor Oldstyle is a solvent-based alkyd gel with micaceous iron oxide. Suitable for the decoration and protection of wood and steel surfaces. Satin finish with high level of coverage. Internal, external.

- **Metalized antique effect**
- **Highly protective**

* for colour code see page 141

Code	Pack	Pallet
Coloured	4x2.5 ℓ	240 ℓ *

Code	Pack	Pallet
Coloured	6x0.75 ℓ	270 ℓ *

Coverage

≈ 0.1 – 0.15 ℓ/m² per 2 coats

Rating 1

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Keradecor Wood

High-protection impregnating gel, high UV rays resistance and to atmospheric agents.

Keradecor Wood is a vegetable-oil, special gel type formulation which means it will not drip in vertical applications. Resistant to attack from fungi and bacteria. Internal, external.

- **"Gel" type formulation**
- **Resistant to UV light and fungal attack**

* for colour code see page 141

Code	Pack	Pallet
19352 Neutral	4x2.5 ℓ	240 ℓ *
19353 Neutral	6x0.75 ℓ	324 ℓ *
19354 White	4x2.5 ℓ	240 ℓ *
19355 White	6x0.75 ℓ	324 ℓ *
19356 Chestnut brown	4x2.5 ℓ	240 ℓ *
19357 Chestnut brown	6x0.75 ℓ	324 ℓ *
19358 Douglas	4x2.5 ℓ	240 ℓ *
19359 Douglas	6x0.75 ℓ	324 ℓ *
19360 Jet black	4x2.5 ℓ	240 ℓ *
19361 Jet black	6x0.75 ℓ	324 ℓ *

Code	Pack	Pallet
19362 Mahogany	4x2.5 ℓ	240 ℓ *
19363 Mahogany	6x0.75 ℓ	324 ℓ *
19364 Dark walnut	4x2.5 ℓ	240 ℓ *
19365 Dark walnut	6x0.75 ℓ	324 ℓ *
19366 Walnut	4x2.5 ℓ	240 ℓ *
19367 Walnut	6x0.75 ℓ	324 ℓ *
19368 Dark oak	4x2.5 ℓ	240 ℓ *
19369 Dark oak	6x0.75 ℓ	324 ℓ *
19370 Green	4x2.5 ℓ	240 ℓ *
19371 Green	6x0.75 ℓ	324 ℓ *

Coverage

≈ 80 – 100 ml/m² per coats

Rating 1

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

* ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).

Keradecor Eco Sintolite

Eco-friendly, organic mineral preparation coat, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Keradecor Eco Sintolite is a solvent-based, high filling power undercoat suitable for wood and steel surfaces. Levels surfaces before subsequent application of the glaze coat. Internal, external.

- **Ideal for wood surfaces**
- **Easy to sand**

Code	Pack	Pallet
23350	4x2.5 ℓ	240 ℓ

Code	Pack	Pallet
23351	6x0.5 ℓ	180 ℓ

Coverage

≈ 0.1 – 0.15 ℓ/m² per 2 coats

Rating 2

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Keradecor Eco Solmix

Eco-friendly, slow evaporation thinner, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Keradecor Eco Solmix is a turpentine-based product suitable for thinning alkyd, synthetic oil, impregnating glazes and solvent-based acrylic paints. Internal, external.

- **Easy to apply with a brush, roller or spray**
- **Suitable for diluting: Keradecor Smak Paint, Keradecor Eco Sintolite, Keradecor Oldstyle**

Code	Pack	Pallet
19146	12x1 ℓ	324 ℓ

Rating 1

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

** ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).*

Glaze colours

Aqualite Eco range

Code		Colour	Range
White	A 001		
Pearl white	A 002		B
Magnolia	A 003		B
Ivory	A 004		B
Ash grey	A 005		B
Cashmere	A 006		B
Espresso brown	A 007		B
Iron Grey	A 008		B
Sky blue	A 009		B
Mustard	A 010		A
Terracotta	A 011		A
Grass green	A 012		B
Amaranth	A 013		A

Code		Colour	Range
Graphite grey	A 014		B
Dark blue	A 015		B
Bright yellow	A 016		
Brown	A 017		B
Dark green	A 018		B
Bright red	A 019		
Black	A 020		B

The shades shown are intended as an indication only.

Aqualite Eco Smalto Lucido

Code		Pack	Pallet
07785	A 001	14 ℓ	462 ℓ
06548	A 001	4x2.5 ℓ	300 ℓ
06607	A 001	6x0.75 ℓ	324 ℓ
14184	A 019	14 ℓ	462 ℓ
07618	A 019	4x2.5 ℓ	300 ℓ
06503	A 019	6x0.75 ℓ	324 ℓ
14183	A 016	14 ℓ	462 ℓ
07620	A 016	4x2.5 ℓ	300 ℓ
06396	A 016	6x0.75 ℓ	324 ℓ

Code		Pack	Pallet
	range A	14 ℓ	462 ℓ
	range A	4x2.5 ℓ	300 ℓ
	range A	6x0.75 ℓ	324 ℓ
	range B	14 ℓ	462 ℓ
	range B	4x2.5 ℓ	300 ℓ
	range B	6x0.75 ℓ	324 ℓ

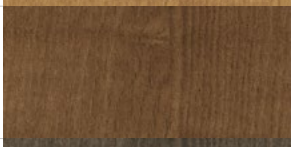
Aqualite Eco Smalto Satinato

Code		Pack	Pallet
07845	A 001	14 ℓ	462 ℓ
06565	A 001	4x2.5 ℓ	300 ℓ
06563	A 001	6x0.75 ℓ	324 ℓ
14186	A 019	14 ℓ	462 ℓ
07898	A 019	4x2.5 ℓ	300 ℓ
07395	A 019	6x0.75 ℓ	324 ℓ
14185	A 016	14 ℓ	462 ℓ
07882	A 016	4x2.5 ℓ	300 ℓ
07394	A 016	6x0.75 ℓ	324 ℓ

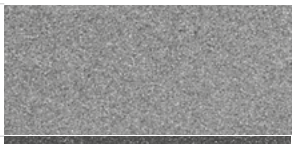
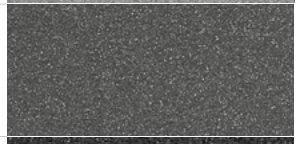
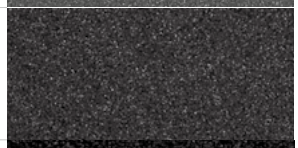
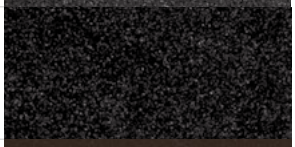
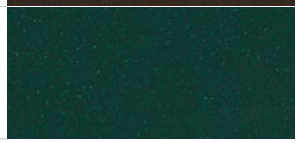
Code		Pack	Pallet
	range A	14 ℓ	462 ℓ
	range A	4x2.5 ℓ	300 ℓ
	range A	6x0.75 ℓ	324 ℓ
	range B	14 ℓ	462 ℓ
	range B	4x2.5 ℓ	300 ℓ
	range B	6x0.75 ℓ	324 ℓ

Glaze colours for wood and steel

Keradecor Wood

Neutral	
White	
Douglas	
Mahogany	
Chestnut brown	
Dark oak	
Walnut	
Dark walnut	
Jet black	
Green	

Keradecor Oldstyle

Hammered silver	
Hammered iron	
Hammered graphite	
Hammered black	
Hammered brown	
Hammered green	

The shades shown are intended as an indication only.

Construction systems

Sealants and adhesives for building

145 Hyperflex® PU
145 Hyperflex® Hybrid

Energy-saving, insulating mineral systems

147 Klima Flex
147 Keraklima Eco
147 Keraklima Eco Granello
148 Klima Fix
148 Klima Light
148 Klima Light Calce
149 Rinforzo V 40
149 Rinforzo V 50

Eco-friendly solutions for building sites

150 Isobuild® Eco Block
150 Prestocem Eco
151 P5 Eco

KERAKOLL GREEN RESEARCH GIVES US THE HOME OF TOMORROW.

Hyperflex® safely seals and bonds all building materials.

Hyperflex®, created by the Kerakoll GreenLab research laboratories, is the first range of green sealant-adhesives based on the revolutionary Flexigrid 3.0 Technology that guarantees adhesive hyper-elasticity even in the most extreme conditions.

Hyperflex® PU is the multi-purpose, hyper-elastic sealant and adhesive; very easy-to-extrude, paintable and thixotropic .
Hyperflex® Hybrid is the multi-purpose, hyper-elastic, super-sealant adhesive for damp substrates; paintable and fast.

Hyperflex® PU

Hyper-elastic, moisture-curing polyurethane thixotropic sealant and adhesive.

Hyperflex® PU, thanks to the exclusive Flexigrid 3.0 Technology, is specifically designed to elastically seal and bond any material on any surface, even in difficult conditions.

- **Multi-purpose – paintable**
- **Memory Form System**
- **Soft material to extrude**
- **For internal and external use**

Code		Pack	Pallet
50062	White	20x600 ml	600 pcs.
50233	Light Grey	20x600 ml	600 pcs.
50393	Dark Grey	20x600 ml	600 pcs.
50399	Ivory	20x600 ml	600 pcs.
50391	Bahama Beige	20x600 ml	600 pcs.

Code		Pack	Pallet
50401	Copper	20x600 ml	600 pcs.
50403	Espresso Brown	20x600 ml	600 pcs.
50395	Walnut	20x600 ml	600 pcs.
50397	Black	20x600 ml	600 pcs.

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 1.4 kg/dm³ (≈ 6 m of a 10x10 mm curb per unipack)	≈ 12 months

Rating zero

Product with none of the requisites of the GreenBuilding Rating®, must be used with care. Kerakoll® undertakes to improve the ratings of Rating zero materials and products.

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Hyperflex® Hybrid

Hyper-elastic, moisture-curing hybrid thixotropic super-sealant adhesive, for use in GreenBuilding.

Hyperflex® Hybrid, thanks to the exclusive Flexigrid 3.0 Technology, is specifically designed to elastically seal and bond any material on any surface, including damp surfaces, even in difficult conditions.

- **Multi-purpose – Paintable – Rapid**
- **Also for use on damp substrates**
- **Thermal shock resistant**
- **Superior mechanical resistance**

Code		Pack	Pallet
50378	White	20x600 ml	600 pcs.
50379	Light Grey	20x600 ml	600 pcs.
50383	Dark Grey	20x600 ml	600 pcs.
50381	Bahama Beige	20x600 ml	600 pcs.

Code		Pack	Pallet
50385	Jasmin	20x600 ml	600 pcs.
50387	Black	20x600 ml	600 pcs.
50389	Transparent/ Crystal	20x600 ml	600 pcs.

Coverage	Shelf life
Coloured ≈ 1.5 kg/dm³ (≈ 5.8 m of a 10x10 mm curb per unipack)	≈ 12 months
Transparent/Crystal ≈ 1 kg/dm³ (≈ 5.8 m of a 10x10 mm curb per unipack)	

Rating 4

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

KERAKOLL GREEN RESEARCH GIVES US THE HOME OF TOMORROW.

KlimaExpert ETA. The only thermal insulation system that guarantees certified energy savings.

Kerakoll's GreenLab research laboratories have created KlimaExpert ETA, the innovative, eco-friendly, stable and resistant thermal insulation system that improves living comfort, reduces energy costs and cuts atmospheric emissions of CO_2.

KlimaExpert ETA has dual certification:

- certified ETAG004-ETICS for the performance requirements of the individual elements and the entire system (adhesive/finishing product + panel + external coating)
- certified KlimaRoom for the energy requirements of the entire wall system (masonry + adhesive/finishing product + panel + external coating).

Klima Flex

High performance, eco-friendly, mineral Adhesive&Finishing product, specific for ETICS KlimaExpert ETA guaranteed performance insulation panelling systems, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Klima Flex is specific for the bonding and finishing of EPS heat-insulating panels of the KlimaExpert ETA systems on concrete, brick, cement-based plaster/render and mineral finishing products. Extra white. For internal and external use.

- **Average granulometric composition**
- **Extra white**
- **Highly flexible and workability**
- **Immediate adhesion**

Code	Pack	Pallet
08215	25 kg	1500 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
when used as an adhesive ≈ 3 – 5 kg/m²	≈ 12 months
when used as a finishing product ≈ 1.6 kg/m² per mm of thickness	

Rating 5

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Keraklima Eco

Eco-friendly, mineral adhesive&finishing product, suitable for the high-performance bonding and finishing of insulating panels for use as external thermal insulation, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Keraklima Eco is specifically intended for bonding and finishing thermal insulation panelling systems made of extruded polystyrene, expanded polystyrene and polystyrene foam, polyurethane, cork, mineral and glass wool, wood fibre on concrete, cement-based plaster/render, mineral and cement-based finishing products. White and grey. Internal, external.

- **Excellent workability**
- **Product in the KlimaExpert ETA system**
- **White and grey**

Code	Pack	Pallet
05297 White	25 kg	1500 kg
02222 Grey	25 kg	1500 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
when used as an adhesive ≈ 2.5 – 4 kg/m²	≈ 12 months
when used as a finishing product ≈ 1.5 kg/m² per mm of thickness	

Rating 4

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Keraklima Eco Granello

Certified, eco-friendly, mineral adhesive&finishing product, suitable for high-performance and high-deformability bonding and finishing of all types of heat-insulating panels for thermal insulation panelling application, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Keraklima Eco Granello is specifically intended for bonding and finishing thermal insulation panelling systems made of extruded polystyrene, expanded polystyrene and polystyrene foam, polyurethane, cork, mineral and glass wool, wood fibre on concrete, cement-based plaster/render, mineral and cement-based finishing products. White. Internal, external.

- **Easy-to-use for rapid, safe laying**
- **Product in the KlimaExpert ETA system**

Code	Pack	Pallet
05964 White	25 kg	1500 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
when used as an adhesive ≈ 3 – 5 kg/m²	≈ 12 months
when used as a finishing product ≈ 1.6 kg/m² per mm of thickness	

Rating 5

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

* *ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).*

Klima Fix

Certified, eco-friendly, mineral adhesive&finishing product, suitable for the bonding and finishing of all types of heat-insulating panels for panelling systems, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Klima Fix is specifically intended for bonding and finishing thermal insulation panelling systems made of extruded polystyrene, expanded polystyrene and polystyrene foam, polyurethane, cork, mineral and glass wool on concrete, cement-based plaster/render, mineral and cement-based finishing products. White and grey. Internal, external.

001/17

- **For all types of insulation panelling systems**
- **ITC-CNR quality mark for ETICS use**

Code	Pack	Pallet
18836 White	25 kg	1500 kg
15136 Grey	25 kg	1500 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
when used as an adhesive ≈ 2.5 – 4 kg/m²	≈ 12 months
when used as a finishing product ≈ 1.5 kg/m² per mm of thickness	

Rating 4 Grey **/ Rating 5** White

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Klima Light

Single-component, low-density, mineral adhesive&finishing product to lay and level finish insulating panels for ETICS use. Ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Low-density adhesive&finishing product for insulation, specifically intended for laying and levelling thermal insulation panelling systems for ETICS use made of expanded polystyrene, polyurethane, cork, mineral and glass wool, wood fibre on concrete, brick, cement-based plaster/render, mineral and cement-based finishing products. White. Internal, external.

001/19

- **Easy and light to spread**
- **Superior fluidity**
- **Extremely high coverage**
- **ITC-CNR quality mark for ETICS use**

Code	Pack	Pallet
17052 White	20 kg	960 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
as an adhesive ≈ 2 – 3.5 kg/m²	≈ 12 months
as a finishing coat ≈ 1 kg/m² per mm of thickness	

Rating 5

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Klima Light Calce

Low-density, mineral, single-component Adhesive&Finishing product based on NHL natural hydraulic lime, for the laying and subsequent finishing of natural and mineral heat-insulating panels for ETICS use. Ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Lime-based, low-density, mineral Adhesive&Finishing product for insulation, specifically intended for the laying and finishing of thermal insulation panelling systems such as mineral and glass wool, wood fibre, cork, calcium silicate hydrates on concrete, brick, cement-based plaster/render, mineral and cement-based finishing products. Beige. Internal, external.

- **Based on natural hydraulic lime NHL**
- **Maximum breathability**
- **Extremely high coverage**
- **Excellent workability**

Code	Pack	Pallet
19713 Beige	20 kg	960 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
as an adhesive ≈ 2 – 3.5 kg/m²	≈ 12 months
as a finishing coat ≈ 1 kg/m² per mm of thickness	

Rating 5

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

** ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).*

Rinforzo V 40

Alkali-resistant, glass fibre mesh suitable for heat-insulating panelling systems made with all types of insulating panels for ETICS use.

Rinforzo V 40 ensures finishing continuity on insulating panels and prevents the formation of cracks.

- **High-performance tensile strength**
- **Specifically designed for insulation panelling systems**
- **Inalterability in an alkaline environment and under chemical or micro-organic attack**

Code		Pack	Pallet
14304	White	50 m	33 rolls

Rinforzo V 50

Glass-fibre, alkali-resistant reinforcing mesh, suitable for reinforcing finishing coats on new or old plasters/renders, specifically intended to be inserted in heat-insulating panel systems.

Rinforzo V 50 increases elastic properties, compactness and resistance to the most critical working temperatures. Eliminates the problem of gaps or cracks caused by dynamic changes. Internal, external.

- **High elastic and mechanical resistance**
- **Unalterable in an alkaline environment**
- **Coloured bands to facilitate overlap**
- **Specific for ETICS use**

Code		Pack	Pallet
03773	White	50 m	33 rolls

Isobuild® Eco Block

Eco-friendly, single-component mineral adhesive&finishing product, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Isobuild® Eco Block is suitable for high-performance laying and subsequent finishing of cellular concrete blocks. Ensures long-lasting thermal insulation of load-bearing and non load-bearing structures. EI 180 fire-resistant according to EN 13501-2. Internal, external.

- **Grade EI 180**
- **Ideal for laying and finishing**

Code	Pack	Pallet
01056	25 kg	1500 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
as a mortar ≈ 2 – 3 kg/m² - as a finishing coat ≈ 1.4 kg/m² per mm of thickness	≈ 12 months

Rating 5

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

Prestocem Eco

Eco-friendly, thixotropic, extra-rapid setting and hardening mineral mortar, suitable for high-performance anchoring, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

Prestocem Eco is ideal for the high-performance anchoring of railings, window and door frames, shelves, hinges, bathroom fittings, strips and boxes for electrical systems.

- **Extra-rapid setting**
- **Superior watertightness and resistance to frost**

Code	Pack	Pallet
01951	25 kg	1500 kg
10189	4x5 kg	480 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 1.7 kg/dm³	≈ 6 months

Rating 1

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

* ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).

P5 Eco

Eco-friendly, water-based elastomeric latex for use as a high-performance additive in cement-based mortars and fine-grain concretes, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

P5 Eco increases substrate adhesion, reduces water absorption and enhances the level of compactness and flexibility. For slurry keys used in additional casting layers and in restoration work. Internal, external.

- **As an additive for mortars, fine and standard-grain concrete and adhesive slurries**

Code	Pack	Pallet
02361	25 kg	600 kg
02362	5 kg	450 kg

Dosages	Shelf life
concrete ≈ 20 – 40% of the weight of cement	≈ 12 months
mortar ≈ 20 – 40% of the weight of cement	
adhesive slurry ≈ 1.5 P5 Eco : 1 water : 3 cement	

Rating 4

GreenBuilding Rating® certified by the SGS

** ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).*

Wall dehumidifying
Natural, breathable mortars, plasters and renders
Natural, breathable decoration

Wall dehumidifying

155 Benesserebio®
156 Biocalce® Rinzaffo
156 Biocalce® Zoccolatura

Natural, breathable mortars for construction and consolidation

157 Biocalce® Muratura
157 Biocalce® Muratura Fino
157 Biocalce® Pietra

Natural breathable mortars for plastering and restoration

158 Biocalce® Intonaco
158 Biocalce® Intonaco Fino
158 Biocalce® Intonachino Fino
159 Biocalce® Intonachino Granello
159 Biocalce® Intonachino Tipo "00"

Natural mangiaVOC® mortars

161 BioGesso® Rasa&Decora mangiaVOC®
161 BioGesso® Stucco mangiaVOC®

Natural, coloured breathable finishes Pure silicate range

162 Biocalce® Silicato Consolidante
162 Biocalce® Silicato Fondo
162 Biocalce® Silicato Fondo Fino
163 Biocalce® Silicato Puro Pittura
163 Biocalce® Silicato Puro

Natural, coloured breathable finishes Lime range

164 Biocalce® Fondo Universale
164 Biocalce® Fondo
164 Biocalce® Tinteggio
165 Biocalce® Marmorino
165 Biocalce® Spatolato
165 Biocalce® Intonachino Colorato

KERAKOLLGREENRESEARCHGIVES US THE HOME OF TOMORROW.

Benesserebio®. The first thermo-dehumidifying bio-render that protects your home from all types of humidity and saves you on your bill.

Benesserebio®, created by the Kerakoll GreenLab research laboratories, is the first thermo-dehumidifying, heat cell-based bio-render that isolates and protects your home from all types of humidity and saves you 30% energy*.

Benesserebio® breathes and takes care of your home and your well-being.
Benesserebio® is a natural product for bio-building.

* Average value referred to thermo-dehumidification of a traditional masonry house.
Plaster/render thickness: 3 cm. Climatic area E. Heating period according to Italian Presidential Decree no. 412/93.

Benesserebio®

Thermo-dehumidifying, heat cell-based bio-render, R and T / CSII certified. Anti-mould and anti-condensation compliant with EN ISO 13788. High energy-efficient. Made of NHL 3.5 pure natural lime, mineral geo-binder, natural amorphous pozzolan and natural active principles. Highly breathable.

Benesserebio® bio-render protects your home and maintains its thermo-evaporating power over time, is warmer, and thermally insulates the wall to allow more efficient indoor climate control and energy savings. Benesserebio® uses natural NHL lime improved with Kerakoll's exclusive geo-binder, together with the micronized natural pozzolan protective action against salts. These natural elements give the bio-render superior mechanical performance and total protection against moisture.

- **Extremely high coverage**
- **High energy efficient**
- **Active action against humidity and salt**

Code	Pack	Pallet
14572	18 kg	1080 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 6,5 kg/m² per cm of thickness	≈ 12 months

Rating 5

Benesserebio®: the heat that dries the walls and saves energy

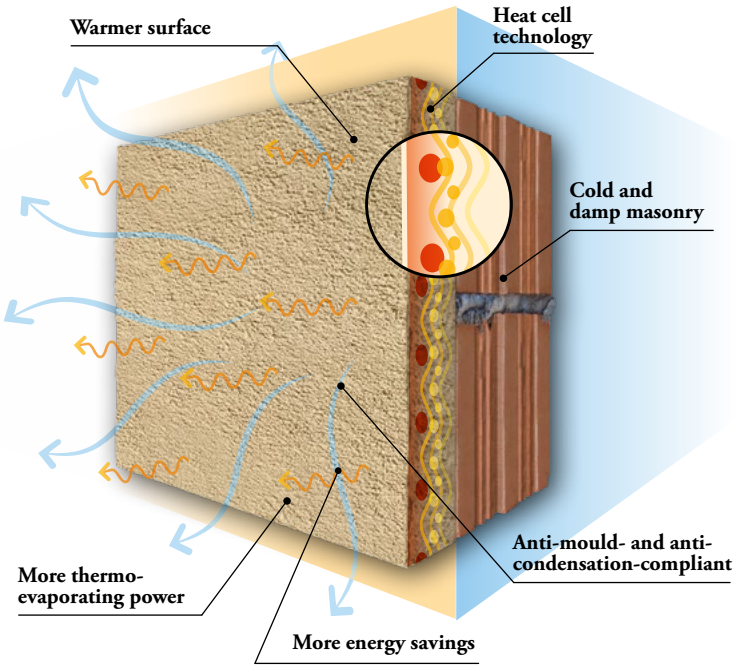
Benesserebio® is the first warm thermally dehumidifying bio-render that provides the final solution for the restoration of walls from humidity.

Walls plastered with **Benesserebio®** can be restored quickly and maintain their evaporating power over time, are warmer, and thermally insulate the wall to allow more efficient indoor climate control and energy savings.

Benesserebio® bio-render is consisting mainly of pure natural highly breathable lime, natural active principles and recycled inert eco-pores; an exclusive formula created by Kerakoll's GreenLab Research and Development laboratories.

The technological core of the new bio-render is open-pore **heat cell technology** that offers very high thermal properties and increases the evaporating power.

Benesserebio® transforms the walls of your home into a source of well-being.



* ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).

Biocalce® Rinzaffo

Certified, eco-friendly, natural mortar containing pure NHL 3.5, EN 459-1 compliant lime for highly breathable, rough-coat rendering of masonry, ideal for use in GreenBuilding and Historical Restoration.

Biocalce® Rinzaffo is specifically intended for levelling and grip-coating before final plastering/rendering. Highly breathable and saline-resistant, also ideal for preparing masonry affected by rising damp.

- **Superior grip**
- **Evens out the level and absorption of the wall**

Code	Pack	Pallet
11022	25 kg	1500 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 15 kg/m² per cm of thickness	≈ 12 months

Rating 4

Biocalce® Zoccolatura

Certified, eco-friendly natural plaster made with pure natural lime NHL 3.5 according to EN 459-1, for highly breathable and rendering of the base of walls, ideal for use in GreenBuilding and Historical Restoration.

Biocalce® Zoccolatura is specifically intended for the restoration of masonry with signs of blistering, erosion and peeling caused by exposure to atmospheric aggression and the disintegrating effect of saline concentrations caused by rising damp.

- **High resistance to salts, high evaporation capacity, low capillary draw**

Code	Pack	Pallet
11023	25 kg	1500 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 12 kg/m² per cm of thickness	≈ 12 months

Rating 5

** ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).*

Biocalce® Muratura

Certified, eco-friendly, natural mortar containing pure NHL 3.5, EN 459-1 compliant lime to create extremely breathable rough coats and for the fragment-filling of masonry, ideal for use in GreenBuilding and Historical Restoration.

Biocalce® Muratura is an M5 class mortar specifically intended for the breathable building, recovery, and fragment-filling of load-bearing masonry structures and clay, brick, tuff, stone, and mixed-material infill masonry. Internal, external.

- **Malleable mixture for fast, easy spreading**
- **Guarantees the durability of a mineral rock**

Code	Pack	Pallet
11026	25 kg	1500 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 1.7 kg/dm³	≈ 12 months

Rating 5

Biocalce® Muratura Fino

Certified, eco-friendly, natural mortar containing pure NHL 3.5, EN 459-1 compliant lime to create extremely breathable rough coats and for the fragment-filling and structural reinforcement of masonry, ideal for use in GreenBuilding and Historical Restoration.

Biocalce® Muratura Fino is an M10 class mortar specifically intended for the breathable building, recovery, fragment-filling and structural reinforcement of load-bearing masonry and infill masonry in seismic zones.

- **Suitable for seismic zones (M10)**
- **Malleable mixture for easy spreading**

Code	Pack	Pallet
11242	25 kg	1500 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 1.7 kg/dm³	≈ 12 months

Rating 4

Biocalce® Pietra

Certified, eco-friendly, natural mortar containing pure NHL 3.5, EN 459-1 compliant lime for extremely breathable rough rendering and pointing of masonry, ideal for use in GreenBuilding and Historical Restoration.

Biocalce® Pietra is an M5 class mortar, suitable for the construction of exposed vertical walls and for pointing brick or natural stone coverings. Internal, external.

- **Naturally and highly breathable**
- **Can be mixed with inert materials to reproduce the original mortar**

Code	Pack	Pallet
11029	25 kg	1500 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 1.7 kg/dm³	≈ 12 months

Rating 5

* ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).

Biocalce® Intonaco

Certified, eco-friendly natural plaster made with pure natural lime NHL 3.5 according to EN 459-1, for highly breathable plasterwork, ideal for use in GreenBuilding and Historical Restoration.

Biocalce® Intonaco is suitable for the breathable, protective rendering of internal and external brick, tuff, stone and mixed-material load-bearing masonry structures and infill masonry.

- **Natural and highly breathable**
- **Protects and keeps the wall healthy over time**

Code	Pack	Pallet
11024	25 kg	1500 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 13 kg/m² per cm of thickness	≈ 12 months

Rating 5

Biocalce® Intonaco Fino

Certified, eco-friendly natural plaster made with pure natural lime NHL 3.5 according to EN 459-1, for highly breathable plasterwork, ideal for use in GreenBuilding and Historical Restoration.

Biocalce® Intonaco Fino is suitable for the breathable, protective plastering/rendering of internal and external brick, tuff, stone, and mixed-material load-bearing masonry structures and infill masonry.

- **Natural and highly breathable**
- **Protects and keeps the wall healthy over time**

Code	Pack	Pallet
11472	25 kg	1500 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 12 kg/m² per cm of thickness	≈ 12 months

Rating 5

Biocalce® Intonachino Fino

Certified, eco-friendly, natural finishing coat containing pure NHL 3.5, EN 459-1 compliant lime for highly breathable fine-grain finishing of plasters/renders, ideal for use in GreenBuilding and Historical Restoration.

Biocalce® Intonachino Fino is a breathable finish coat for the fine-grain surface finishing of conventional plaster/render coats and in Biocalce® restoration cycles.

- **Thicknesses from 1 to 5 mm**
- **Bacteriostatic and fungistatic product**

Code	Pack	Pallet
11027	25 kg	1500 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 1.6 kg/m² per mm of thickness	≈ 12 months

Rating 4

* ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).

Biocalce® Intonachino Granello

Certified, eco-friendly, natural finishing coat containing pure NHL 3.5, EN 459-1 compliant lime for highly breathable medium-grain finishing of plasters/renders, ideal for use in GreenBuilding and Historical Restoration.

Biocalce® Intonachino Granello is a breathable finish coat for the surface medium-grain finishing of conventional plaster/render coats and in Biocalce® restoration cycles.

- **Thickness from 1 to 10 mm**
- **Bacteriostatic and fungistatic product**

S-P-01642 EPD environdec.com | NHL 3.5 EN 459-1 | JRC | EC 1 PLUS | CSTB le futur en construction | A+

Code	Pack	Pallet
11028	25 kg	1500 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 1.5 kg/m² per mm of thickness	≈ 12 months

Rating 5

Biocalce® Intonachino Tipo "00"

Certified, eco-friendly, natural finishing coat containing pure NHL 3.5, EN 459-1 compliant lime for highly breathable polished finishing of plasters/renders, ideal for use in GreenBuilding and Historical Restoration.

Biocalce® Intonachino Tipo "00"is a breathable finish coat for polished surface finishing of conventional plaster/render coats and in Biocalce® restoration cycles.

- **Thicknesses from 1 to 2 mm.**
- **Bacteriostatic and fungistatic product**

S-P-01642 EPD environdec.com | NHL 3.5 EN 459-1 | JRC | EC 1 PLUS | CSTB le futur en construction | A+

Code	Pack	Pallet
12046	20 kg	1200 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 1 kg/m² per mm of thickness	≈ 12 months

Rating 4

** ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).*

KERAKOLL GREEN RESEARCH GIVES US THE HOME OF TOMORROW.

BioGesso® mangiaVOC®. The bioactive plaster-finishing product that improves indoor air quality.

BioGesso® mangiaVOC®, created by the Kerakoll GreenLab research laboratories, is the revolutionary eco-friendly, natural plastering and decorating system that captures, transforms and eliminates formaldehyde from within buildings.

BioGesso® mangiaVOC®, thanks to its active ingredient, renders formaldehyde, the most widespread and harmful substance in homes, inert, thus improving the quality of indoor air to guarantee a healthy living.

BioGesso® mangiaVOC®. Eurofins certified. Everyone will be healthier.

BioGesso® Rasa&Decora mangiaVOC®

Natural, eco-friendly mangiaVOC® finishing product and decorative fine plaster/render based on exclusive Kerakoll BioGesso® which actively absorbs and reduces indoor pollutants, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

EN 13279-1 compliant, BioGesso® Rasa&Decora mangiaVOC® is specifically intended for finishing coats and "smooth plaster coats" of old and new plasters/renders and is suitable for Fine White colour decorative finishes to be left exposed. Suitable for bathrooms and kitchens.

- **Actively absorbs and reduces indoor pollutants**

Code	Pack	Pallet
18952	25 kg	1200 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 1 kg/m² per mm of thickness	≈ 6 months

Rating 2

BioGesso® Stucco mangiaVOC®

Natural, eco-friendly mangiaVOC® grout based on exclusive Kerakoll BioGesso® for grouting and finishing of plasterboard sheets. Actively absorbs and reduces indoor pollutants, ideal for use in GreenBuilding.

BioGesso® Stucco mangiaVOC®, compliant with EN 13963, is specifically designed to finish plasterboard walls. It can be used to restore micro-cracking of plaster and render, smooth application imperfections, carry out small repairs. Suitable as an adhesive for laying of plasterboard, fibreboard and decorative plaster on absorbent substrates.

- **Actively absorbs and reduces indoor pollutants**

Code	Pack	Pallet
18954	5 kg	500 kg

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 1 kg/m² per mm of thickness	≈ 6 months

Rating 3

** ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).*

Biocalce® Silicato Consolidante

Natural, eco-friendly, breathable, stabilizing cortical consolidant based on pure stabilized potassium silicate, solvent-free, ideal for use in GreenBuilding and Historical Restoration.

Biocalce® Silicato Consolidante is specifically intended for consolidating and evening out absorption of mineral substrates before applying decorative silicate cycles; also suitable for consolidating plasters and renders that are anchored to the underlying masonry, not covered with synthetic finishings. Naturally protected with pine oil in accordance with DIN 18363.

- **Deep penetration and high consolidating capacity**
- **Evens substrate absorption**

Code	Pack	Pallet
12448	10 ℓ	660 ℓ
12447	5 ℓ	510 ℓ

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 0.2 ℓ/m² for each coat	≈ 6 months

Rating 4

Biocalce® Silicato Fondo

Certified, eco-friendly natural intermediate filling coat based on pure stabilized potassium silicate, ideal for use in GreenBuilding and Historical Restoration.

Biocalce® Silicato Fondo is specifically intended for evening out absorption and improving the solidity and compactness of uneven mineral substrates before applying decorative silicate cycles. Naturally protected with pine oil in accordance with DIN 18363.

- **Excellent coverage of crazing**
- **Fine grain effect**

Code	Pack	Pallet
12449	14 ℓ	462 ℓ
05055	4 ℓ	320 ℓ

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 0.15 – 0.25 ℓ/m² for each coat	≈ 6 months

Rating 4

Biocalce® Silicato Fondo Fino

Certified, eco-friendly, natural uniforming intermediate coat based on pure stabilized potassium silicate, ideal for use in GreenBuilding and Historical Restoration.

Biocalce® Silicato Fondo Fino is specifically intended for evening out the absorption of mineral substrates, without altering surface solidity and compactness before subsequent decorative silicate cycles. Naturally protected with pine oil in accordance with DIN 18363.

- **Excellent coverage of crazing**
- **Does not alter the finish of the surfaces**

Code	Pack	Pallet
12450	14 ℓ	462 ℓ
05056	4 ℓ	320 ℓ

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 0.1 – 0.2 ℓ/m² for each coat	≈ 6 months

Rating 4

* ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).

Biocalce® Silicato Puro Pittura

Certified, eco-friendly, natural wall paint based on pure stabilized potassium silicate, with natural coloured earths and minerals, ideal for use in GreenBuilding and Historical Restoration.

Biocalce® Silicato Puro Pittura is a natural, breathable coloured paint for the decoration of conventional render coats, for restoration and more generally, for use on all mineral substrates based on hydraulic binders. Naturally protected with pine oil according to DIN 18363.

- **Based on pure potassium silicate**
- **Bacteriostatic and fungistatic product**

* for colour hues please see page 166 and following

Code		Pack	Pallet	Code		Pack	Pallet
12742	White	14 ℓ	462 ℓ	12816	White	4 ℓ	320 ℓ
	Coloured AA	14 ℓ	462 ℓ *		Coloured AA	4 ℓ	320 ℓ *
	Coloured A	14 ℓ	462 ℓ *		Coloured A	4 ℓ	320 ℓ *
	Coloured B	14 ℓ	462 ℓ *		Coloured B	4 ℓ	320 ℓ *

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 0.15 – 0.25 ℓ/m² for two coats	≈ 6 months

Rating 3

Biocalce® Silicato Puro

Certified, eco-friendly, natural fine render, based on pure stabilised potassium silicate, completely coloured with natural soils and minerals, ideal for use in GreenBuilding and Historical Restoration.

Biocalce® Silicato Puro is particularly recommended for the high-thickness decoration of conventional, restoration and heat-insulating render coats and, more generally, for use on all mineral substrates based on hydraulic binders. Naturally protected with pine oil according to DIN 18363.

- **Based on pure potassium silicate**
- **Bacteriostatic and fungistatic product**
- **Available in 3 grain sizes**

* for colour hues please see page 166 and following

Code		Pack	Pallet	Code		Pack	Pallet
12523	1.0 White	25 kg	825 kg	12667	1.5 White	25 kg	825 kg
	1.0 Coloured AA	25 kg	825 kg *		1.5 Coloured AA	25 kg	825 kg *
	1.0 Coloured A	25 kg	825 kg *		1.5 Coloured A	25 kg	825 kg *
	1.0 Coloured B	25 kg	825 kg *		1.5 Coloured B	25 kg	825 kg *
12594	1.2 White	25 kg	825 kg				
	1.2 Coloured AA	25 kg	825 kg *				
	1.2 Coloured A	25 kg	825 kg *				
	1.2 Coloured B	25 kg	825 kg *				

Coverage	Shelf life
Biocalce® Silicato Puro 0.6 ≈ 1 kg/m² – Biocalce® Silicato Puro 1.0 ≈ 1.8 kg/m²	≈ 6 months
Biocalce® Silicato Puro 1.2 ≈ 2.1 kg/m² – Biocalce® Silicato Puro 1.5 ≈ 2.4 kg/m²	

Rating 3

** ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).*

Biocalce® Fondo Universale

Certified, eco-friendly, uniforming, universal mineral coat based on selected pure CL 90-S lime putty compliant with EN 459-1 standard and natural, micronized casein, ideal for use in GreenBuilding and Historical Restoration.

Biocalce® Fondo Universale guarantees adhesion of lime-based decorative cycles to plaster surfaces or surfaces coated with synthetic paints, without altering its material appearance.

- **Guarantees adhesion of lime-based decorative cycles to plaster surfaces or synthetic paints**

Code	Pack	Pallet
08411	14 ℓ	462 ℓ
08410	4 ℓ	320 ℓ

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 0.15 – 0.25 ℓ/m²	≈ 12 months

Rating 3

Biocalce® Fondo

Certified, eco-friendly, uniforming mineral coat based on selected pure CL 90-S lime putty compliant with EN 459-1 standard and selected inert materials, ideal for use in GreenBuilding and Historical Restoration.

Biocalce® Fondo guarantees adhesion of lime-based decorative cycles to plaster surfaces or surfaces coated with synthetic paints, without altering its material appearance. Lime putty guarantees conservative interventions in full respect of the existing structures and original materials.

- **Excellent coverage of crazing**
- **Fine grain effect**

Code	Pack	Pallet
11509	14 ℓ	462 ℓ
05057	4 ℓ	320 ℓ

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 0.15 – 0.3 ℓ/m²	≈ 12 months

Rating 3

Biocalce® Tinteggio

Certified, eco-friendly, natural wall paint based on selected pure CL 90-S lime putty compliant with EN 459-1 and natural coloured soils, for the highly breathable decoration of plaster/render coats, ideal for use in GreenBuilding and Historical Restoration.

Biocalce® Tinteggio, natural lime paint, is especially recommended for the decoration of conventional and restoration render coats to achieve high-end decorative finishes.

- **Ideal to guarantee healthy internal environments**
- **Bacteriostatic and fungistatic product**

* for colour hues please see page 166 and following

Code		Pack	Pallet
12154	White	14 ℓ	462 ℓ
	Coloured AA	14 ℓ	462 ℓ *
	Coloured A	14 ℓ	462 ℓ *
	Coloured B	14 ℓ	462 ℓ *

Code		Pack	Pallet
12358	White	4 ℓ	320 ℓ
	Coloured AA	4 ℓ	320 ℓ *
	Coloured A	4 ℓ	320 ℓ *
	Coloured B	4 ℓ	320 ℓ *

Coverage	Shelf life
on substrate finished with Biocalce® Intonachino Fino ≈ 0.2 – 0.3 ℓ/m² in two coats	≈ 12 months

Rating 4

* ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).

Biocalce® Marmorino

Certified, eco-friendly, natural plaster based on selected pure CL 90-S lime putty compliant with EN 459-1 standard and containing natural coloured soils, ideal for use in GreenBuilding and Historical Restoration.

Biocalce® Marmorino is suitable for the highly breathable decoration of conventional and restoration plaster and render coats; it can be applied to new mineral coats, to well-preserved aged and marble-effect plaster and render coats (patch layers/restoration) and to cornices, pilasters and ornate surfaces.

- **Ideal for restoration of historic buildings**
- **Bacteriostatic and fungistatic product**

* for colour hues please see page 166 and following

Code		Pack	Pallet
12200	White	25 kg	825 kg
	Coloured AA	25 kg	825 kg *
	Coloured A	25 kg	825 kg *
	Coloured B	25 kg	825 kg *

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 1.7 kg/m² at a thickness of 1.5 mm	≈ 12 months

Rating 4

Biocalce® Spatolato

Eco-friendly, natural, certified, spreader/trowel applied plaster based on selected pure CL 90-S lime putty and containing natural coloured soils, compliant with EN 459-1 standard, ideal for use in GreenBuilding and Historical Restoration.

Biocalce® Spatolato is suitable for highly breathable interior decorations of aesthetic quality.

- **Based on pure potassium silicate**
- **Bacteriostatic and fungistatic product**

* for colour hues please see page 166 and following

Code		Pack	Pallet
06605	White	25 kg	825 kg
	Coloured AA	25 kg	825 kg *
	Coloured A	25 kg	825 kg *
	Coloured B	25 kg	825 kg *

Code		Pack	Pallet
06583	White	5 kg	400 kg
	Coloured AA	5 kg	400 kg *
	Coloured A	5 kg	400 kg *
	Coloured B	5 kg	400 kg *

Coverage	Shelf life
≈ 1.5 kg/m² at a thickness of 1 mm	≈ 12 months

Rating 4

Biocalce® Intonachino Colorato

Certified, eco-friendly, fine mineral plaster/render based on selected pure CL 90-S lime putty compliant with EN 459-1 standard and containing natural coloured minerals and marble fillers, for the highly breathable decoration of plaster and render coats, ideal for use in GreenBuilding and Historical Restoration.

Biocalce® Intonachino Colorato is especially recommended for the breathable decoration of Biocalce® conventional and restoration plaster and render coats and for use in high-thickness applications.

- **Allows walls to breath**
- **Bacteriostatic and fungistatic product**
- **Available in 3 grain sizes**

* for colour hues please see page 166 and following

Code		Pack	Pallet
12128	0.5 White	25 kg	825 kg
	0.5 Coloured AA	25 kg	825 kg *
	0.5 Coloured A	25 kg	825 kg *
	0.5 Coloured B	25 kg	825 kg *
12198	0.7 White	25 kg	825 kg
	0.7 Coloured AA	25 kg	825 kg *
	0.7 Coloured A	25 kg	825 kg *
	0.7 Coloured B	25 kg	825 kg *

Code		Pack	Pallet
12199	1.2 White	25 kg	825 kg
	1.2 Coloured AA	25 kg	825 kg *
	1.2 Coloured A	25 kg	825 kg *
	1.2 Coloured B	25 kg	825 kg *

Coverage on finished substrate with Biocalce® Intonachino Fino	Shelf life
Biocalce® Intonachino Colorato 0.5 ≈ 1.4 kg/m² – Biocalce® Intonachino Colorato 0.7 ≈ 1.7 kg/m²	≈ 12 months
Biocalce® Intonachino Colorato 1.2 ≈ 2.5 kg/m² – Biocalce® Intonachino Colorato 1.5 ≈ 3.4 kg/m²	

Rating 4

* *ÉMISSION DANS L'AIR INTÉRIEUR Information sur le niveau d'émission de substances volatiles dans l'air intérieur, présentant un risque de toxicité par inhalation, sur une échelle de classe allant de A+ (très faibles émissions) à C (fortes émissions).*

Exterior finishes

Code	Type			Colour	Range
C3001	A	C	S		B
C3002	A	C	S		B
C3003	A	C	S		B
C3004	A	C	S		B
C3005	A	C	S		B
C3006	A	C	S		B
C3007	A	C	S		B
C3008	A	C	S		B
C3010	A	C	S		B
C3011	A	C	S		B
C3012	A	C	S		B
C3013	A	C	S		B
C3014	A	C	S		B
C3015	A	C	S		A
C3016	A	C	S		A
C3017	A	C	S		B
C3018	A	C	S		B
C3019	A	C	S		A
C3020	A	C	S		AA
C3021	A	C	S		A
C3022	A	C	S		B
C3023	A	C	S		A
C3024	A	C	S		AA
C3025	A	C	S		B
C3026	A	C	S		B
C3027	A	C	S		AA
C3028	A	C	S		A
C3029	A	C	S		B
C3030	A	C	S		B

Code	Type			Colour	Range
C3031	A	C	S		A
C3032	A	C	S		B
C3033	A	C	S		A
C3034	A	C	S		B
C3035	A	C	S		B
C3036	A	C	S		B
C3037	A	C	S		B
C3038	A	C	S		AA
C3039	A	C	S		B
C3040	A	C	S		AA
C3041	A	C	S		B
C3042	A	C	S		B
C3043	A	C	S		B
C3044	A	C	S		B
C3045	A	C	S		B
C3046	A	C	S		AA
C3047	A	C	S		B
C3048	A	C	S		A
C3049	A	C	S		B
C3050	A	C	S		B
C3051	A	C	S		B
C3052	A	C	S		B
C3053	A	C	S		B
C3054	A	C	S		B
C3055	A	C	S		A
C3056	A	C	S		A
C3057	A	C	S		B
C3058	A	C	S		B
C3059	A	C	S		B

The shades shown are intended as an indication only, for colour selection you are referred to the Kerakoll® Colour Chart.

Code	Type				Colour	Range
C3060	A	C	S			A
K1001	A	C	S			B
K001.009	A		S			B
K002.008	A		S			A
K006.006	A		S			B
K007.002	A	C	S			B
K007.003	A	C	S			B
K007.004	A		S			B
K007.005	A	C	S			B
K007.006	A		S			B
K009.007	A		S			AA
K011.002	A	C	S			B
K011.004	A		S			B
K011.006	A		S			B
K017.002	A		S			B
K019.001	A	C	S			B
K020.002	A	C	S			B
K022.006	A	C	S			B
K023.008	A	C	S			B
K025.005	A		S			A
K025.006	A	C	S			B
K025.009	A	C	S			B
K026.007	A	C	S			B
K026.008	A	C	S			B
K026.009	A	C	S			B
K027.003	A	C	S			B
K027.006	A	C	S			B
K028.001	A	C	S			A
K028.007	A	C	S			B

Code	Type				Colour	Range
K028.010	A	C	S			B
K029.005	A	C	S			B
K029.006	A	C	S			B
K029.007	A	C	S			B
K029.008	A		S			B
K029.010	A	C	S			B
K030.002	A	C	S			B
K032.006	A	C	S			B
K032.007	A		S			B
K033.006	A		S			B
K034.002	A	C	S			B
K034.009	A		S			B
K035.001	A		S			A
K035.003	A		S			A
K035.007	A	C	S			AA
K035.008	A	C	S			B
K036.001	A					A
K036.004	A			❄		A
K036.009	A	C				AA
K037.003	A			❄		A
K037.004	A			❄		A
K037.008	A			❄		A
K038.003	A			❄		A
K039.003	A			❄		A
K039.004	A			❄		A
K039.005	A			❄		A
K043.005	A	C	S			A
K043.007	A	C	S			A
K043.008	A		S			B

Exterior finishes

Code	Type				Colour	Range
K044.005	A		S			AA
K044.006	A	C	S			AA
K044.007	A		S			B
K044.008	A		S			AA
K044.009	A		S			AA
K045.002	A					AA
K045.005	A		S			AA
K050.001	A					AA
K050.005	A		S			B
K050.009	A		S			B
K050.010	A		S			B
K051.002	A		S			AA
K051.004	A		S			A
K051.007	A		S			A
K051.008	A		S			B
K051.009	A		S			B
K051.010	A		S			B
K052.004	A		S			A
K052.005	A					A
K052.007	A		S			A
K053.005	A					A
K053.006	A		S			A
K054.004	A		S			AA
K054.005	A		S			A
K054.006	A		S			AA
K054.007	A					AA
K054.010	A		S			A
K058.006	A		S			B
K058.010	A		S			B

Code	Type				Colour	Range
K059.001	A	C	S			B
K059.006	A		S			B
K059.007	A		S			B
K060.008	A		S			A
K060.010	A		S			AA
K061.004	A		S			B
K061.007	A		S			A
K061.008	A					A
K061.009	A		S			AA
K061.010	A		S			AA
K064.007	A		S			A
K065.007	A		S			A
K065.010	A		S			A
K067.009	A		S			A
K068.005	A		S			B
K071.003	A		S			B
K073.003	A		S			B
K075.007	A		S			A
K076.005	A		S			A
K080.001	A	C	S			B
K084.001	A	C	S			B
K094.001	A		S			AA
K099.001	A		S			B
K099.003	A		S			B
K100.002	A		S			B
K108.002	A		S			B
K110.001	A		S			AA
K115.001	A		S			AA
K117.003	A		S			A

The shades shown are intended as an indication only, for colour selection you are referred to the Kerakoll® Colour Chart.

Code	Type				Colour	Range
K118.002	A		S			A
K119.001	A		S			B
K120.001	A		S			AA
K128.008	A					B
K128.009	A					B
K129.006	A					AA
K129.009	A	C	S			B
K135.003	A					A
K137.001	A		S			A
K138.004	A					B
K140.004	A					A
K145.001	A		S			A
K147.005	A			❄		AA
K147.007	A			❄		AA
K147.009	A			❄		AA
K150.003	A					AA
K151.004	A					A
K152.004	A					A
K156.002	A		S			A
K160.002	A		S			A
K166.006	A	C	S			B
K169.007	A	C				B
K172.006	A					AA
K172.008	A					AA
K172.009	A		S			B
K182.009	A					AA
K192.001	A					AA
K192.003	A			❄		AA
K192.005	A			❄		A

Code	Type				Colour	Range
K195.003	A		S			A
K195.006	A					AA
K195.007	A					A
K195.008	A					AA
K208.004	A					AA
K213.003	A					AA
S001.004	A	C	S			B
S002.007	A		S			AA
S004.001	A	C	S			B
S005.002	A	C	S			B
S006.001	A	C	S			B
S011.003	A	C	S			B
S011.005	A		S			B
S012.001	A	C	S			B
S012.002	A	C	S			B
S017.003	A		S			A
S018.004	A		S			A
S020.005	A		S			B
S023.006	A	C	S			B
S023.007	A	C	S			B
S023.009	A	C	S			B
S024.007	A	C	S			B
S025.007	A	C	S			B
S026.001	A	C	S			A
S026.010	A	C	S			B
S028.006	A	C	S			B
S030.006	A	C	S			B
S031.004	A		S			B
S031.005	A		S			B

Exterior finishes

Code	Type				Colour	Range
S031.006	A		S			B
S031.008	A	C	S			B
S032.004	A	C	S			B
S032.006	A	C	S			B
S034.004	A		S			B
S035.006	A	C	S			B
S035.009	A	C	S			B
S036.003	A		S			AA
S036.006	A		S			AA
S037.006	A		S			AA
S038.001	A		S			A
S043.005	A	C	S			B
S043.006	A		S			B
S043.009	A		S			B
S043.010	A	C	S			B
S044.010	A	C	S			B
S045.006	A		S			AA
S046.003	A		S			A
S046.006	A		S			AA
S046.009	A		S			A
S047.005	A		S			AA
S050.004	A		S			B
S050.006	A		S			A
S050.009	A		S			B
S051.008	A		S			AA
S052.005	A		S			B
S052.006	A		S			A
S052.008	A		S			AA
S054.005	A		S			A

Code	Type				Colour	Range
S058.004	A		S			B
S059.005	A		S			AA
S059.007	A	C	S			A
S061.007	A		S			B
S061.008	A		S			A
S062.008	A		S			AA
S065.007	A		S			A
S068.003	A		S			A
S076.005	A		S			AA
S115.001	A		S			AA
S121.002	A		S			B
S143.001	A		S			A
S169.001	A		S			A
S169.002	A		S			A
S194.005	A		S			AA
S203.004	A		S			AA

SYMBOLS LEGEND

Colours can be reproduced with:

- A Siloxane acrylic organic mineral finishes
- C Lime-based mineral finishes
- S Silicate-based mineral finishes
- Sensitive to high exposure to UV light

The shades shown are intended as an indication only, for colour selection you are referred to the Kerakoll® Colour Chart.

Solar-Scud Colours

69 heat-reflecting colours to decorate building enclosures

Code	Colour
KIR01	
KIR02	
KIR03	
KIR04	
KIR05	
KIR06	
KIR07	
KIR08	
KIR09	
KIR10	
KIR11	
KIR12	
KIR13	
KIR14	
KIR15	
KIR16	
KIR17	
KIR18	
KIR19	
KIR20	
KIR21	
KIR22	
KIR23	
KIR24	
KIR25	
KIR26	
KIR27	
KIR28	
KIR29	
KIR30	
KIR31	
KIR32	
KIR33	
KIR34	
KIR35	

Code	Colour
KIR36	
KIR37	
KIR38	
KIR39	
KIR40	
KIR41	
KIR42	
KIR43	
KIR44	
KIR45	
KIR46	
KIR47	
KIR48	
KIR49	
KIR50	
KIR51	
KIR52	
KIR53	
KIR54	
KIR55	
KIR56	
KIR57	
KIR58	
KIR59	
KIR60	
KIR61	
KIR62	
KIR63	
KIR64	
KIR65	
KIR66	
KIR67	
KIR68	
KIR69	

The shades shown are intended as an indication only, for colour selection you are referred to the Kerakoll® Colour Chart.

EN
MKT-TEC code 37/2022 Ref. GBR Data Report -03.2022

KERAKOLL
The GreenBuilding Company

KERAKOLL Spa
via dell'Artigianato, 9 – 41049 Sassuolo (MO) Italia
Tel. +39 0536 816 511 – Fax +39 0536 816 581
info@kerakoll.com www.kerakoll.com